DMEA Form 9
Rev. 6/57

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

OFFICIAL DOCKET FILE

Idm-E NO. 410

DMEA NO. 2466

Application
- [ ] Denied
- [ ] Withdrawn

Contract
- [ ] Terminated - Not Certified
- [x] Terminated - Certified
- [ ] Cancelled
- [ ] Royalty Agreement

The records contained in this file are marked (x) and arranged in this order:

Folder No. 1:

Left Side

- [x] Royalty Audits
- [x] Certification of Discovery
- [x] Closing Letter
- [x] Cost Audits
- [ ] Termination Notice or Agreement
- [ ] Recision Notice
- [ ] Assignment of Contract
- [x] Contract Amendments
- [x] Contract with all exhibits and annexes
- [x] Owner's Consent to Lien and Subordination Agreement
- [x] Application and attachments

Right Side

- [x] Project summary (final)
- [x] Work Completed analysis (final)

All other material filed in chronological order including the following reports if checked:

- [x] Field Team Semi-Annual Report for Certified Project
- [x] Final Field Team Report (Tab)
- [ ] Operator's Final Report (Tab)
- [x] Interim Field Team Reports
- [x] Operator's monthly reports and all attachments
- [x] On-site Exam Report (Tab)
- [x] Settlement Sheets
- [ ] Drill Logs

Additional Folders:

Left Side

Folders No._____: Reports
- [ ] Analysis of Semi-Annual Inspection Reports
- [ ] Project Summary (Interim) by DMEA Engineers

Right Side

- [x] Field Team Semi-Annual Report for Certified Project
- [ ] Field Team Interim Reports
- [ ] Operator's Monthly Reports with transmittal, narrative and maps.

Folders No._____: Maps (Use pocket folder or envelope)

Folders No._____: Settlement Sheets

Folders No._____: Drill Logs

Folders No._____: Royalty material

17963

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT DIVISION

ROYALTY AUDIT CERTIFICATE

I have examined the records and sales documents pertaining to the sale of mica for the period January 16, 1953 to June 30, 1954 by:

Sam Vance and Robert B. Guy
d/b/a Elk Mica Miners
Plumtree, North Carolina

and their successors

Sam Phillips, Robert B. Guy and Dayton Ingram
Spruce Pine, North Carolina

produced from the Elk Mine in Avery County, North Carolina, under the terms of Contract Idm-E410, Docket No. DMEA-2466.

My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted standards applicable to the circumstances.

The audit established the total sales of mica for this period to be $51,221.65. Royalty due the U. S. Government at the contract rate of 5 percent is $2,561.05. The royalty paid and balance due are as follows:

Total Royalties Due	$2,561.05
Total Royalties Paid	2,561.05
Balance of Royalties Due	None

R. J. BREKHUS
Auditor

July 23, 1954

ROYALTY AUDIT REPORT

I INTRODUCTION

On July 8 and 15, 1954 an audit was made of the sales and royalty accounts and records of:

Sam Vance and Robert B. Guy
d/b/a Elk Mica Miners
Plumtree, North Carolina

and their successors

Sam Phillips, Robert B. Guy and Dayton Ingram
Spruce Pine, North Carolina

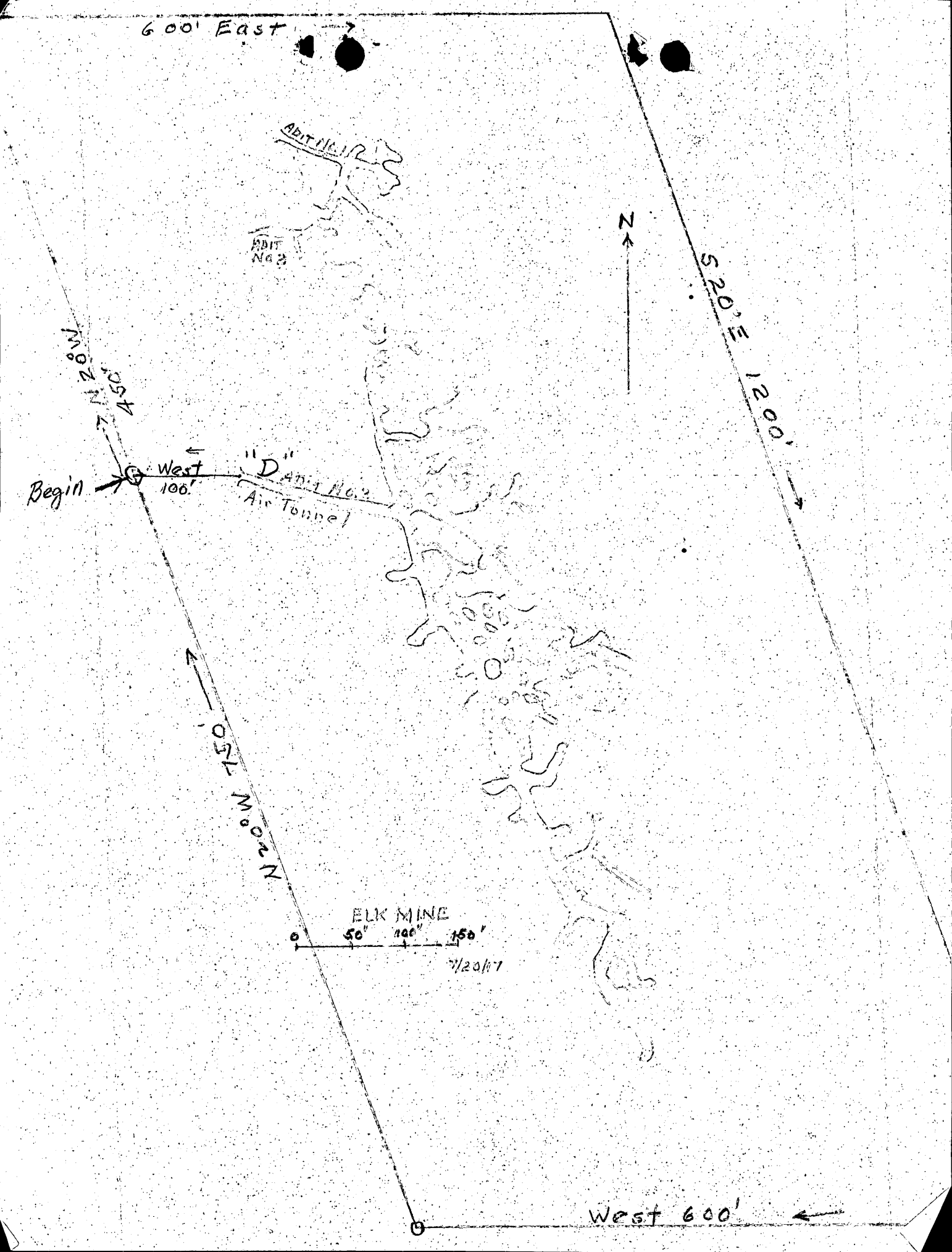
pertaining to the sale of mica during the period January 16, 1953 to June 30, 1954, from the Elk Mine located one and one-half miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County, North Carolina, in accordance with Contract Idm-E410, Docket No. DMEA-2466.

The sales records of the original operators are located in the office of Sam K. Vance at the Tar Heel Mica Company, Plumtree, North Carolina. Mrs. Etta Vance maintained the records. The records of the present operators are in the office of one of the partners, Sam Phillips, attorney in Spruce Pine, North Carolina. Both Mrs. Vance and Mrs. Phillips as well as his office assistant extended every courtesy to the DMEA representatives, and their cooperation and assistant greatly facilitated the completion of the audit.

Mr. William Beck, Engineer, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Knoxville, Tennessee, representing the DMEA Field Team, accompanied the auditor and assisted in the examination.

II GENERAL INFORMATION

The exploration contract was entered into on September 30, 1952. Exploration started on October 13, 1952 and was completed on April 3, 1953. A Certificate of Discovery was issued by DMEA on June 27, 1953. The total accepted cost of the project per Report of Review dated April 16, 1953, is $6,810.00. The approved Government participation in the cost of exploration is $6,129.00. A lien against the property for 10 years after date of contract is held by the Government as a guarantee of repayment of the amount of money advanced to the company. The amount of the Government's lien is repayable at a rate of 5 percent on all sales of mica produced in the area covered by the contract.


600' East
ADIT No 1
ADIT No 2
N
S 20° E 1200'
450' N 20° W
Begin
West 100'
"D"
ADIT No 2
Air Tunnel
S 70° W 1200'
ELK MINE
0
50'
100'
150'
7/20/17
West 600'

Docket # Omea 2466

Mr. Hank: - Elk Mine Plumtree N.C.

We returned to Mr. C.

Branch Collins,

form M7 203, properly executed, & enclose herewith Exhibit A signed by the Lessees.

This is the original -

Mr. Collins will deliver to you the M7 203 forms.

Thank you -

Mrs Sam K. Young

FABRICATORS OF STRUCTURAL STEEL

Dave

DAVE STEEL COMPANY

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

PHONE 2-2771

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau of Mines
Mail Room
Pittsburgh

MAR 1 5 1952

Exhibit A

MINING LEASE

State of North Carolina Avery County:

This indenture made this 12th day of March, 1951

between David T. Vance and wife, Etta W. Vance and E. C. Guy

of Avery County and State of North Carolina, as party of the first part, and known as lessor s, and Sam K. Vance and Robert B. Guy

of Avery County and State of North Carolina, party of the second part and known as lessee.

WITNESSETH, That the parties of the first part in consideration of One Dollar in hand received and hereby acknowledged by the lessors, and in consideration of the agreements hereinafter contained, on the part of the party of the second part to be performed, hereby bargains, leases and grants to the party of the second part, and his heirs and assigns, for the period of five years from the date of this agreement, the following described real property, for mining purposes, in the County and State first above written, to wit:

All that plot and parcel, land herein described, to wit, commencing at a stake 500 ft. N of the abandoned mine face of the Elk Mine; thence 500 ft. W to a stake; thence 1,000 ft. S to a stake; thence 1,000 ft. E to a stake; thence 1,000 ft. N to a stake; thence 500 ft. W to the point of beginning; said property being that now owned by D. T. Vance and E. C. Guy, lying on the waters of the Plumtree Creek in Avery County, North Carolina.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said lands to him, for mining purposes, the said lessee and his heirs and assigns for the aforesaid period of five years in compliance with the conditions of this instrument, for the purpose and with the right to dig, quarry, search, explore for, obtain, and remove any kind of minerals, metals or fossils, and particularly mica, and to conduct the same to any extent the said party of the second part, the lessee, may desire. And it is hereby agreed between the parties to this agreement that the party of the second part is to have the use of any unoccupied buildings on said lands for mining purposes, and that he shall have the right to erect such buildings as he needs to carry on such mining operations during the period of this lease, and that the party of the second part shall keep the same in as good condition as when received, unavoidable accidents excepted. And it is also agreed by the party of the second part that no unnecessary damage is to be done to the lands herein leased during the period of this lease and the continuance of said lease, but the said party of the second part shall have right to take from said lands leased to the party of the second part any wood or timber the party of the second part may need to carry on said mining operations or which may be needed to carry on the addition to existing buildings or to erect new buildings or sheds on said lands. (Timber of high or special market value is excepted and shall not be used by the lessee.) And it is hereby agreed that the party of the second part, the lessee, is to have right-of-way of ingress and egress to said mines or land upon which exploration is being conducted.

AND IT IS FURTHER AGREED That the party of the second part, the lessee hereby agrees to pay to the said part ies of the first part, or his or their heirs or assigns, a rental royalty of 1/8 (one-eighth) of gross sales

on the minerals taken and sold from said mines which shall be for the use of the said lands for the aforesaid period of five years. The said amounts shall be payable on the computation of selling bills on the tenth day of each month covering sales made during the previous month. Any minerals other than those set forth above which may be taken and sold shall be paid for and at the usual royalty rate of the minerals taken.

AND IT IS FURTHER AGREED That the lessee, the party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, shall have the option to renew this lease and to extend the period of its running for an additional five years from the date of its present termination. The option shall be exercised by giving formal written notice to the part ies of the first part or by the continuation of any mining operations then being conducted. The lessor s reserve the right to use the land, or convey the same not conflicting with this lease, but under any conveyance the terms of this lease must be recognized by the grantee, purchaser, or assigns thereof. And it is agreed that the lessee may assign this mining lease or any part thereof and that he may sublease.

AND IT IS FURTHER AGREED That the lessee, the party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, is hereby given an option to purchase all the right, title and interest, legal and equitable to and in the real eastate described and set forth in this lease for a total purchase price of $ no option , said purchase price to be paid in full within three years from the date of this instrument and it is agreed that all rental royalties paid to the party of the first part shall apply toward and be a part of the total purchase price above set forth, and that at such time that the total purchase price is paid in the form of royalties or a lump sum payment or a combination of both, the party of the first part will execute a special warranty deed to the party of the second part and that a tender of the remaining purchase price at any time within the next three years shall entitle the party of the second part to specific performance of this option contract.

BUT IT IS EXPRESSLY AGREED That unless mineral or fossil material of practical value for mining purposes shall be found within a period of two years from the date of this instrument, the lease may be terminated by the lessee at any time thereafter on thirty days notice to the lessor s . The lessee agrees that during the period of this lease or the continuance of this lease that work in said mines or exploration for new mines within the area leased shall not cease longer than ninety days at any one time, unavoidable accidents excepted.

WITNESS our hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Witness:

/s/ D. T. Vance (Seal)

/s/ Jack Ellis

/s/ Etta W. Vance (Seal)

/s/ E. C. Guy (Seal)

Should be signed by Lessee too.

Samuel Vance
Robert B. Guy

North Carolina,

Avery County.

I, Ruth H. Calloway, do certify that E. C. Guy, D. T. Vance and Etta Vance, his wife, personally appeared before me this day, and acknowledged the execution of the annexed mining lease and the said Etta Vance, being by me privately examined separate and apart from her said husband, touching her voluntary execution of the same; doth state that she signed the same freely and voluntarily, without fear or compulsion of her said husband, or of any other person, and that she doth still voluntarily assent thereto. This the 12th day of March, 1952.

/s/ Ruth H. Calloway
Notary Public

My comm. exp.: 10-14-1953

NORTH CAROLINA, AVERY COUNTY:

The foregoing certificate of Ruth H. Calloway of Avery County is adjudged to be correct and sufficient. Let the instrument with the certificate be registered.

Witness my hand and official seal, this 12 day of March, 1952.

/s/ B. H. Pittman
Clerk Superior Court

**Filed, Register of Deeds
Book 48, Page 253

2164

MINING LEASE

State of North Carolina, County of Avery:

This indenture made this _____ day of _____, 1951

between David T. Vance and wife, Etta W. Vance and E. C. Guy, widower

of Avery County and State of North Carolina, as parties of the first part, and known as lessors, and Sam K. Vance and Robert B. Guy

of Avery County

and State of North Carolina, party of the second part and known as lessee.

WITNESSETH, That the parties of the first part in consideration of One Dollar in hand received and hereby acknowledged by the lessors, and in consideration of the agreements hereinafter contained, on the part of the party of the second part to be performed, hereby bargains, leases and grants to the party of the second part, and his heirs and assigns, for the period of five (5) years from the date of this agreement, the following described real property, for mining purposes, in the County and State first above written, to wit:

Beginning at a point 100 feet due west of the caved portal of the air tunnel marked "D" on the map titled "Map of the Elk Mine, Avery County, North Carolina," "Prepared in cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development", January, 1944"; thence 450 feet N 20 degrees W; thence 600 feet due East; thence 1,200 feet S 20 degrees E; thence 600 feet due West; thence 750 feet ~~[illegible]~~ degrees W to the beginning being 16.5 acres more or less.

N 20° W

(from Owner's Consent)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said lands to him, for mining purposes, the said lessee and his heirs and assigns for the aforesaid period of five years in compliance with the conditions of this instrument, for the purpose and with the right to dig, quarry, search, explore for, obtain, and remove any kind of minerals, metals or fossils, and particularly mica, and to conduct the same to any extent the said party of the second part, the lessee, may desire. And it is hereby agreed between the parties to this agreement that the party of the second part is to have the use of any unoccupied buildings on said lands for mining purposes, and that he shall have the right to erect such buildings as he needs to carry on such mining operations during the period of this lease, and that the party of the second part shall keep the same in as good condition as when received, unavoidable accidents excepted. And it is also agreed by the party of the second part that no unnecessary damage is to be done to the lands herein leased during the period of this lease and the continuance of said lease, but the said party of the second part shall have right to take from said lands leased to the party of the second part any wood or timber the party of the second part may need to carry on the addition to existing buildings or to erect new buildings or sheds on said lands. (Timber of high or special market value is excepted and shall not be used by the lessee.) And it is hereby agreed that the party of the second part, the lessee, is to have right-of-way of ingress and egress to said mines or land upon which exploration is being conducted.

AND IT IS FURTHER AGREED That the party of the second part, the lessee, hereby agrees to pay to the said part~~ies~~ of the first part, or his or their heirs or assigns, a rental royalty of 1/8 of gross sales

on the minerals taken and sold from said mines which shall be for the use of the said lands for the aforesaid period of five (5) years. The said amounts shall be payable on the computation of selling bills on the tenth day of each month covering sales made during the previous month. Any minerals other than those set forth above which may be taken and sold shall be paid for at the usual royalty rate of the minerals taken.

AND IT IS FURTHER AGREED That the lessee, the party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, shall have the option to renew this lease and to extend the period of its running for an additional five years from the date of its present termination. The option shall be exercised by giving formal written notice to the part___ of the first part or by the continuation of any mining operations then being conducted. The lessor__ reserve (s) the right to use the land, or convey the same not conflicting with this lease, but under any conveyance the terms of this lease must be recognized by the grantee, purchaser, or assigns thereof. And it is agreed that the lessee may assign this mining lease or any part thereof and that he may sublease.

AND IT IS FURTHER AGREED That the lessee, the party of the second part, his heirs or assigns, is hereby given an option to purchase all the right, title and interest, legal and equitable to and in the real estate described and set forth in this lease for a total purchase price of $~~No Option~~, said purchase price to be paid in full within three (3) years from the date of this instrument and it is agreed that all rental royalties paid to the party of the first part shall apply toward and be a part of the total purchase price above set forth, and that at such time that the total purchase price is paid in the form of royalties or a lump sum payment or a combination of both, the party of the first part will execute a special warranty deed to the party of the second part and that a tender of the remaining purchase price at any time within the next three (3) years shall entitle the party of the second part to specific performance of this option contract.

BUT IT IS EXPRESSLY AGREED That unless mineral or fossil material of practical value for mining purposes shall be found within a period of two (2) years from the date of this instrument, the lease may be terminated by the lessee at any time thereafter on thirty (30) days' notice to the lessor. The lessee agrees that during the period of this lease or the continuance of this lease that work in said mines or exploration for new mines within the area leased shall not cease longer than ninety (90) days at any one time, unavoidable accidents excepted.

WITNESS our hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Witness:

Georgia S. La Barbera

David T. Vance (Seal)

E. C. Gunn (Seal)

Etta W. Vance (Seal)

Sam Vance

Robert L. Bryant

~~Georgia S. La Barbera~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
SEP 8 1952

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

CERTIFICATION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
OF A DISCOVERY OR DEVELOPMENT UNDER
AN EXPLORATION PROJECT CONTRACT.

To: Elk Mica Mines
c/o Ben Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina

Pursuant to the provisions of Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-2410, dated September 30, 1952, (Docket No. [illegible]), hereinafter called the "contract" between you and the United States of America, hereinafter called the "Government" to establish and fix the Government's percentage royalty on production and its lien thereon and on the land described in the contract, the Government considers and therefore certifies that discovery or development from which production may be made has resulted from the exploration work.

The nature of said discovery or development is described briefly or indicated as follows:

> A mica bearing pegmatite was explored and mined from heading No. 27, as shown on map attached to contract. The mica is very hard, flat, splits well, clear, and is ruby colored. Books up to 2½ inches across were obtained but most were less than 2 inches in diameter. The project work under the contract produced commercial quantities of strategic mica.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By C. W. Mathews
Administrator, Defense Minerals
Exploration Administration

Dated: JUL 27 1953

Typing: gad 7/22/53
Copy to: Mr. Edmund F. Mansure, DPA
Operating Committee
Adm. R. File
Mr. Hodges, 4604
Docket File
Field Team, Region VII
Mr. Thayer, 5216 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Chambers
Mr. Johnson
Mr. Hook
Finance Office

cw

Alley
Albert
Alexander
Hoff
Selfridge
Johnson

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JUL 16 1956

Elk Mica Miners
c/o Sam K. Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2046 (Mica)
Elk Mine
Avery County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-3429

Dear Sirs:

Under the contract cited above the Government allotted a total of $6,900.00 for exploration for mica and agreed to share 75 percent of the cost as approved and accepted by this Administration. The Contract Administration and Audit Division of this Administration in its final audit report of April 16, 1953, determined the total allowable cost of the project to be $8,518.00, and the Government's share at 75 percent participation to be $6,139.00.

If the exploration work resulted in a discovery, the partnership was to pay to the Government a royalty at the rate of 5 percent over a period of 10 years, or until the amount advanced by the Government was liquidated, whichever occurred first. The production from land under this contract enabled the partnership to repay the Government's advance ($6,139.00) considerably before the expiration of the ten year repayment period provided for in the contract.

I wish to congratulate you for a successful exploration and also to thank you for the payment of your account under the contract. It has been a pleasure to participate in this very fine undertaking.

Sincerely yours,

C. O. Mittendorf

Administrator

AMAlley/ama
July 13, 1956

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
F. T. Region V
Mr. Geehan
Mr. Killsgaard
Administrator
Mr. Johnson
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers

B.C.S.

DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT DIVISION

REPORT OF ROYALTY REVIEW

I have reviewed all copies of settlement sheets on file with the Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region V, applicable to royalties collected on the sales of mica for the period January 16, 1953, to March 9, 1955 by:

Sam Vance and Robert B. Guy
d/b/a Elk Mica Miners
Plumtree, North Carolina
and successors
Sam Phillips, Robert B. Guy, and Dayton Ingram
Spruce Pine, North Carolina

produced from property referred to as the Elk Mine located in Avery Country, North Carolina, under terms of Contract Idm-E410, Docket No. DMEA-2466.

My review included a conference with Mr. William A. Beck, Mining Engineer, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Knoxville, Tennessee, who is thoroughly familiar with the project.

This review was made in lieu of an on-site audit of the Operator's accounts and records for the following reasons:

(1) This account was previously audited by Mr. B. J. Brekhus as indicated by his audit report dated July 23, 1954.

(2) A check of records of General Services Administration Mica Purchase Depot, Spruce Pine, North Carolina, indicated that all sales to that depot of mica produced from this mine are being promptly reported and Government royalties are being paid currently.

(3) The administrative cost to the Government of an on-site royalty audit at this time would be excessive in relation to the amount of possible additional royalty which might be disclosed.

The audit established the total sales of mica for this period to be $66,737.66. Royalty due the U. S. Government at the contract rate of 5 percent is $3,336.84. The royalty paid and balance due are as follows:

Total Royalties Due	$3,336.84
Total Royalties Paid	3,336.84
Balance of Royalties Due	$ -0-

C. E. Fisher

C. E. Fisher, Auditor

March 21, 1955

Mr. Feather

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT DIVISION

REPORT OF REVIEW

I have reviewed the Monthly Reports of:

Sam K. Vance & Robert B. Ory

d/b/a Elk Mica Mineral

Plumtree, North Carolina

pertaining to Contract No. Idm-E410, Docket No. DMEA-2466, including Amendments Nos. 1 and 2, for the months of October, 1952 to March, 1953, inclusive, covering a project for the exploration of mica.

My review included an examination of the Monthly Reports (Forms MF-104) and supporting documents attached thereto, comparison of the costs claimed with the contract and pertinent schedules, consultation with the Executive Officer of the Regional Field Team, and a determination of the reasonableness and propriety of the costs.

This review was made in lieu of a final audit of the Operator's accounts and records for the following reason:

the contract provides for payment by the Government on the basis of agreed estimated costs of units of work actually performed.

The review disclosed the following facts in regard to the amount paid or to be paid the contractor:

Total cost as billed by Contractor		$ 6,900.00
Exceptions:		
By DMEA Finance Officer	$ 90.00	
Herewith	-0-	90.00
Total Accepted Cost		$ 6,810.00

The contract calls for a 90 percent participation of exploration expenses by the United States Government. Therefore, payment to the contractor by the Government in the amount of Six thousand one hundred twenty-nine and no/100 Dollars,

— $ 6,129.00 —

is considered valid and proper.

E. D. Talbert, Auditor

April 16, 1953

EXPLORATION PROJECT CONTRACT
DOCKET NO. DMEA-2466
Contract Idm-E410 (mica)

AMENDMENT NO. 2

Contract Idm-E410, Docket No. DMEA-2466, between the United States of America, acting through the Department of the Interior, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, and Sam K. Vance and Robert B. Guy, partners, doing business under the firm name and style of Elk Mica Miners, each acting in consideration of the agreement of the other to the terms hereinafter set forth that Exploration Project contract Idm-E410, Docket No. DMEA-2466, dated September 30, 1952, between the parties hereto be amended as follows:

Article 3. Exploration project " --.....;shall bring the project to completion within a period of seven (7) months from date of this contract," Instead of six (6) months as stated in original contract.

This amendment is necessary because of delays due to inclement winter weather.

This amendment shall not be construed to increase the estimated total cost of the project, the aggregate total amount which the Government may be obligated to pay, or the percentage of the costs which the Government may be obligated to pay, under the provisions of Article 4 of the contract form.

March 27, 1953.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region 7

ELK MICA MINERS

By Sam K. Vance
Sam K. Vance, Partner

By Robert B. Guy
Robert B. Guy, Partner

zm

EXPLORATORY PROJECT CONTRACT
Sam K. Vance and Robert B. Guy, partners, doing
business under the firm name and style of Elk Mica Miners

DOCKET No. 2466, Idm-E 410
(Mica)

AMENDMENT No. 1

It is agreed this 19 day of March, 1953, between the United States of America, acting through the Department of the Interior Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, and Sam K. Vance and Robert B. Guy, partners doing business under the firm name and style of Elk Mica Miners, each acting in consideration of the agreement of the other to the terms hereinafter set forth that Exploration Project contract Idm-E410, Docket No. DMEA-2466, dated September 30, 1952, between the parties hereto be modified and amended as of December 1, 1952 as follows:

(A) In Exhibit "A" under description of the work, delete "StageIII" entirely and change "Stage II" to read as follows: Drive, not to exceed 152 feet of drifts approximately 5' x 7' in cross section at various locations in the mine at points designated by the Government.

(B) In Exhibit "A" under Estimated Costs of the project delete Stage III entirely and change "Stage II" to read as follows:

Stage II

Drift 152 feet @ $30.00 per foot	$4560.00	
Total Cost of Stage II		$4560.00

This amendment shall not be construed to increase the estimated total cost of the project, the aggregate total amount which the Government may be obligated to pay, or the percentage of the costs which the Government may be obligated to pay, under the provisions of Article 4 of the contract form.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer, Field Team, Reg. 7
Defense Minerals Exploration Admin.

ELK MICA MINERS

By Sam K. Vance
Sam K. Vance, Partner

By Robert B. Guy
Robert B. Guy, Partner

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 25 1953

MF-200 (A)
(February 1952)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
OCT 13 1952

DOCKET NO. DMEA 2466

COMMODITY Mica

Government's Copy
IDM-E 410

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

EXPLORATION PROJECT CONTRACT[1]
(Short Form)

IT IS AGREED this 30th day of September, 1952, between the United States of America, acting through the Department of the Interior, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, hereinafter called the "Government," and[2] Sam K. Vance and Robert B. Guy, partners, doing business under the firm name and style of Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, North Carolina

hereinafter called the "Operator," as follows:

ARTICLE 1. *Authority for contract.*—This agreement is entered into under the authority of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, pursuant to DMEA Order 1 entitled "Government Aid in Defense Exploration Projects."

ARTICLE 2. *Operator's property rights.*—With respect to that certain land situated in the State of North Carolina, County of Avery, described as follows:[3] Beginning at a point 100 feet due west of the caved portal of the air tunnel marked "D" on the map titled "Map of the Elk Mine, Avery County, North Carolina," "Prepared in cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development," January 1944; thence 450 ft. N.20°W; thence 600 ft. due East; thence 1,200 ft. S.20°E.; thence 600 ft. due West; thence 750 ft. N.20°W. to the beginning being 16.5 acres more or less; the

(*a*) ~~That the Operator is the owner in possession and entitled to possession, and that the property is subject only to the following claims, liens or encumbrances as to each of which the subordination agreement of the holder is attached:~~ Operator represents and undertakes:

(*b*) That the Operator is a lessee, in possession and entitled to possession, and the Owner's Consent to Lien is attached.

The Operator shall devote the land and all existing improvements, facilities, buildings, installations, and appurtenances to the purposes of the exploration project without any allowance for the use, rental value, depreciation, depletion, or other cost of acquiring, owning, or holding possession thereof.

ARTICLE 3. *Exploration project.*—The Operator, within 30 days from the date of this contract shall commence work on a project of exploration for[5] Mica

in or upon the described land; and shall bring the project to completion within a period of 6 months from the date of this contract. The work to be performed is more fully described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, which, with any maps or drawings thereto attached, are made a part of this contract. The Government will contribute to the cost of this work as hereafter provided. The work shall be performed by the Operator or by independent contractor or contractors efficiently, expertly, in a workmanlike manner, in accordance with good mining standards and State regulations for health and safety and for workmen's compensation and employers' liability insurance, with suitable and adequate equipment, materials, and labor, to bring the project to completion within the time fixed. The Government shall have the right to enter and observe and inspect the work at all reasonable times, and the Operator shall provide the Government with all available means for doing so. The Government may consult with and advise the Operator on all phases of the work.

ARTICLE 4. *Costs of the project.*—The agreed, estimated costs of performing the work, expressed in terms of units of work to be performed (per foot of drifting, per foot of drilling, per cubic yard of material to be moved, etc.) are set forth in Exhibit "A," attached hereto. The Government will pay 90 percent of these agreed, estimated costs, as they accrue, for units of work actually performed that conform with the description or specifications for the work set forth in this contract, in an aggregate total amount not in excess of $6,210.00, which is 90 percent of $6,900.00, the agreed, estimated total cost of the project in which the Government will participate: *Provided,* That until the Operator's final report and final accounting have been rendered to the Government and any final check or auditing required by the Government has been made, and a final settlement of the contract has been made, the Government may withhold from the last voucher or vouchers such sums as it sees fit not in excess of ten (10) percent of the maximum total which the Government might have been called upon to pay under the terms of the contract. The Government may, as it sees fit, make payments direct to the Operator's independent contractors, if any, for the account of the Operator, rather than to the Operator.

ARTICLE 5. *Reports, accounts, audits.*—(*a*) *Progress reports.* The Operator shall provide the Government with monthly reports of units of work performed under the contract, in quintuplicate (five copies), upon forms provided by the Government. These progress reports shall be certified by the Operator, and shall constitute both the Operator's invoice of units of work performed on the project during the period covered by the report and his voucher for repayment by the Government, unless the Government requires the use of a standard voucher form with invoice attached. Progress reports shall include surface and/or underground engineering-geological maps or sketches showing the progress of the exploration, with assay-reports on samples taken concurrently with the advance in mineralized ground.

[1] If sufficient space is not provided in any blank, use an extra sheet of paper and refer to it in the blank.
[2] State name, address, and nature of organization if any.
[3] Give legal description or enough to identify the property, particularly excluding any land or interest therein to which the Government's lien is not to attach or the production from which is not to be subject to the Government's percentage royalty.
[4] Strike out the provision not applicable.
[5] Name of mineral or minerals.

(*b*) *Final report.*—Upon completion of the exploration work or termination of the contract the Operator shall provide the Government with an adequate geological and engineering report, in quintuplicate (five copies), including an estimate of ore reserves resulting from the exploration work.

(*c*) *Compliance with requirements.*—If, in the opinion of the Government, any of the Operator's reports are insufficient or incomplete, the Government may procure the making or completion of such reports and attachments as an expense of the exploration work; and the Government may withhold approval and payment of any vouchers depending upon insufficient or incomplete reports.

(*d*) *Accounts and audits.*—The Operator shall keep suitable records and accounts of the units of work performed, which the Government may inspect and audit at any time. The Government may at any time require a check of the work performed and an audit of the Operator's records and accounts, by a certified public accountant or otherwise, the cost thereof to be treated as a cost of the project. The Operator shall keep and preserve said records and accounts for at least 3 years after the completion of the project or the termination of this contract. Upon the completion of the project or termination of the contract the Operator shall render a final account and statement of work performed to accompany his final report.

ARTICLE 6. *Repayment by Operator.*—(*a*) If, at any time, the Government considers that a discovery or a development from which production may be made has resulted from the exploration work, the Government, at any time not later than 6 months after the Operator has rendered the required final report and final account, may so certify in writing to the Operator. The certification shall describe broadly or indicate the nature of the discovery or development. In the event of such certification, any minerals mined or produced from the land described in Article 2 within 10 years from the date of this contract, including any mined or produced before the certification, shall be subject to a percentage royalty which the Operator or his successor in interest shall pay to the Government, upon the net smelter returns, the net concentrator returns, or other net amounts realized from the sale or other disposition of any such production, in whatever form disposed of, including ore, concentrates, or metal, until the total amount contributed by the Government, without interest, is fully repaid, or said 10 years have elapsed, whichever occurs first, as follows:

(1) One and one-half (1½) percent of any such net amounts not in excess of eight dollars ($8.00) per ton.

(2) One and one-half (1½) percent of any such net amounts, plus one-half (½) percent of such net amounts for each additional full fifty cents ($0.50) by which such net amounts exceed eight dollars ($8.00) per ton, but not in excess of five (5) percent of such net amounts.

(For instance: The percentage royalty on a net amount of five dollars ($5.00) per ton, would be one and one-half (1½) percent; on a net amount of ten dollars ($10.00) per ton, three and one-half (3½) percent.)

(*b*) As here used, "net smelter returns," "net concentrator returns," and "other net amounts realized from the sale or other disposition," mean gross revenue from sales, or if not sold, the market value of the material after it is mined in the form in which and the place where it is held. In the case of integrated operations in which the material is not disposed of as such, these terms mean what is or would be the gross income from mining operations for percentage depletion purposes in income-tax determination.

(*c*) To secure the payment of its percentage royalty, the Government shall have and is hereby granted a lien upon the land described in Article 2 and upon any production of minerals therefrom, until the royalty claim is extinguished by lapse of time or is fully paid.

(*d*) This article is not to be construed as imposing any obligation on the Operator or the Operator's successor in interest to engage in any mining or production operations.

ARTICLE 7. *Assignment, transfer, or loss of Operator's interest.*—Without the written consent of the Government, the Operator shall not assign or otherwise transfer or hypothecate this contract or any rights thereunder. The Operator shall not make any voluntary nor permit any involuntary transfer or conveyance of the Operator's rights in the land described in Article 2, without making suitable provision for the preservation of the Government's right to a percentage royalty on production and lien for the payment thereof; *Provided*, that mere failure by the Operator to maintain the Operator's rights in the land, without any consideration running to the Operator other than relief from the cost of maintaining such rights (as by surrender of a leasehold, failure to perform assessment work, or failure to exercise an option), coupled with complete abandonment by the Operator of all interest in or operations on the land for a period of 10 years from the date of this contract, shall not constitute such a transfer or conveyance. Should the Operator make or permit any transfer or conveyance in violation of this provision, the Operator shall be and remain liable for payment to the Government of the same amounts, at the same times, as would have been paid under the terms of the percentage royalty on production. If for any reason the net smelter returns, net concentrator returns, or other net amounts realized from the sale or other disposition of such production are not available as a means of measuring the amount of the Operator's liability, the amount thereof shall be estimated as well as may be, and in the event of dispute as to such estimates, the determination thereof by the Administrator of Defense Minerals Exploration Administration or by his successor shall be final and binding upon the Operator.

ARTICLE 8. *Termination and completion.*—The Government may, at any time, by written notice to the Operator, terminate this contract: (*a*) If the Operator fails to provide his share of the money necessary to prosecute operations pursuant to the terms of the contract; (*b*) if the Operator, in the opinion of the Government, fails to prosecute operations pursuant to the terms of the contract; or (*c*) if, in the opinion of the Government, operations up to the time of the notice have not indicated the probability of making any worth while discovery and in the opinion of the Government further operations are not justified.

ARTICLE 9. *Changes and added provisions* _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Executed in sextuplicate the day and year first above written.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By Sam Lance (Partner)
(Operator)

By [illegible] (Partner)

By [illegible]
Administrator, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ secretary of the corporation named as Operator herein; that _____, who signed this contract on behalf of the Operator, was then _____ of said corporation; that said contract was duly signed for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____ [CORPORATE SEAL]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—66329-1

EXPLORATION PROJECT CONTRACT
ELK MICA MINERS
DOCKET NO. DMEA-2466

EXHIBIT "A"

Description of the Work

The exploration is to be undertaken in three stages. Stages I and II are to be consecutive but Stages II and III may be concurrent.

Stage I

Reopen, clear waste, recondition and rehabilitate the haulageway (including the barring-down of loose rock and timbering where necessary) from Portal D to the headings designated 49½, 51 and 52 on the map attached hereto and made a part hereof which shows part of the Elk Mine, and is entitled "DMEA 2466 Elk Mine, Avery County." After the portal has been reconditioned and the haulageways made safe, the Government will examine these headings and establish definite locations for drifts to be driven under Stage II and will specify the location and extent of track, air, and water lines to be installed to service these locations.

Stage II

Drive, not to exceed, three 30-foot drifts approximately 5' x 7' in cross section at the locations established in Stage I.

Stage III

If in the opinion of the Government, it is warranted, additional drifting, approximately 5' x 7' in cross section not to exceed 62 feet, may be done at any drift site established for Stage II or at any other locations designated by the Government.

Agreed Estimated Project Costs

Stage I

Reconditioning Adit D and haulageway 450 ft. @ $2.20/ft.	$ 990.00	
Install track and pipe, 450 ft. @ $3.00/ft.	1,350.00	
Total Cost Stage I		$2,340.00

	Stage II	
Drift 90 feet @ $30.00 per foot	$2,700.00	
Total Cost Stage II		$2,700.00
	Stage III	
Drift 62 feet @ $30.00/ft.[1]	$1,860.00	
Total Cost Stage III		$1,860.00
Total Estimated Cost of the Project		$6,900.00
Government Participation @ 90%		$6,210.00

1/ This is exclusive of the cost of any rehabilitation, track, and pipe needed to provide access to any locations not established under Stage I. If such additional locations are established, this contract may be amended to provide funds to defray such costs.

Exhibit "C"

ROBERT B. GUY

Robert B. Guy was born December 25, 1918, in Marion, North Carolina, the son of Edwin C. Guy and Bruce L. Guy of Newland, North Carolina.

Mr. Guy completed the grammar school and high school at Newland, North Carolina, and was graduated on May 30, 1935. He later attended King College in Bristol, Tennessee and the University of North Carolina for four years studying business administration.

His first employment was with Graybar Electric Company in Asheville, North Carolina and was with this company for two years. On March 12, 1942 he was drafted into the U. S. Army and remained in service until June 1, 1946 when he was released as a Captain in the Army Reserve.

Upon release from the army Mr. Guy has been employed as Cashier of the Avery County Bank of Newland, North Carolina to the present date.

Mr. Edwin C. Guy, father of Robert B. Guy, has employed the son in many of his extensive mica developments. Mr. Edwin C. Guy owns many hundreds of acres of mineral rights in Avery and Mitchell County and has been a pioneer in the production and marketing of mica and mica products in this section. Mr. Robert Guy assisted his father to some great extent in the operation of the Charley Ridge Mine in Avery County which is believed to be one of the best producing mines in the entire area.

Mr. Robert Guy has been in direct mica mining contacts during his entire life and has had ample opportunity to know and understand the geologic set-up of the mica veins in Avery County.

SAM KNOX VANCE

Sam Knox Vance was born in Plumtree, North Carolina, September 23, 1905. His father, David T. Vance, was one of the pioneers of the "built-up" mica process in the United States.

He, D. T. Vance, is the president and founder of the Tar Heel Mica Company, Plumtree, North Carolina, which utilizes this process in its factory at Plumtree where he employs more than 150 persons.

After Sam Vance completed his education at Weaver College and the Bingham Military School at Asheville, North Carolina, he returned to Plumtree and assumed the positions of Vice President and Treasurer of the Tar Heel Mica Company. His duty at the factory is that of General Manager.

Mr. Sam Vance's knowledge of the problems of the industry is held in high esteem by his associates and competitors. Mr. Vance is a member of the Mica Advisory Committee to the National Production Authority.

During World War II, Mr. Sam Vance contributed his knowledge to the mica purchase program in several capacities at both Spruce Pine, North Carolina and New Hampshire.

He is thoroughly familiar with mica deposits in the area, as he has lived all his life in Plumtree, except for the few years in school and as consultant to the Government.

His father, D. T. Vance, owns several tracts of land upon which there are mica mines and prospects, but due to the health of his aging father, Mr. Sam Vance has assumed the responsibilities associated with these mica spots.

MF-203.

OWNER'S CONSENT TO LIEN

WHEREAS, the undersigned, as owner, co-owner, lessor, or seller has an interest in certain property in the State of North Carolina, County of Avery, described as

follows: 1/Beginning at a point 100 feet due west of the caved portal of the air tunnel marked "D" on the map titled "Map of the Elk Mine, Avery County, North Carolina," "Prepared in cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development", January, 1944; thence 450 feet N 20 degrees W; thence 600 feet due East; thence 1,200 feet S 20 degrees E; thence 600 feet due West; thence 750 feet N 20 degrees W to the beginning being 16.5 acres more or less.

which is the subject of a proposed exploration project contract, hereinafter called the "contract", between the United States of America, hereinafter called the "Government", and

2/ Robert B. Guy and Sam K. Vance t/a Elk Mica Miners

hereinafter called the "Operator"; and

WHEREAS, under certain provisions of said contract which are set forth on the reverse side hereof, the Government is entitled to a percentage royalty on production and to certain other rights and equities which do or may conflict with or be adverse to the interest of the undersigned in said property;

NOW THEREFORE, the undersigned, in consideration of said contract and as an inducement to the Government to enter into same, undertakes and agrees as follows:

1. The Government's equity in and right to dismantle, sever, take possession of, and remove and dispose of facilities, buildings, fixtures, equipment, or other items as provided in the contract, or any amendment thereof, shall prevail over and be prior and superior to any conflicting or adverse rights of the undersigned, and the Government is authorized to enter upon the land for such purposes.

2. To secure the payment to the Government of the percentage royalty on production3/ provided for under the terms of said exploration project contract, or any amendment thereof which does not increase the maximum amount of the Government's claim here stated or alter the provisions for repayment, there is hereby granted to the Government a lien upon the land herein described and upon any production of minerals therefrom, until the royalty claim is fully paid in the amount of the Government's contribution, not in excess of 4/$ 7,000.00 (Seven Thousand Dollars) or ten years have elapsed from the date of the contract.

3. The undersigned shall commit no act nor assert any claim that may contravene or conflict with the lien, claim, or rights of the Government under the provisions of said contract. This agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the undersigned.

Dated this 4th day of Sept, 195 2.

David T. Vance [Seal]

R B Guy [Seal]

Etta W Vance [Seal]

1/ Either (a) insert the legal description of the land, or (b) strike out the words "as follows" and insert "in a lease [or contract, deed, or other document] dated _____, and recorded in book _____ page _____ official records of said county." If (b) is used, the book and page of recordation cannot be dispensed with. If the space provided is insufficient, use an Annex, and refer to the Annex in the space.

2/ Insert the name of the Operator as it will appear in the exploration project contract.

3/ Mining or production from the land is not required, and in the absence of production there is no obligation to repay the Government.

4/ Insert the maximum amount of the Government's cont

RELEVANT CONTRACT PROVISIONS

Repayment by Operator. (a) If, at any time, the Government considers that a discovery or a development from which production may be made has resulted from the exploration work, the Government, at any time not later than six months after the Operator has rendered the required final report and final account, may so certify in writing to the Operator. The certification shall describe broadly or indicate the nature of the discovery or development. In the event of such certification, any minerals mined or produced from the land described in Article 2 within 10 years from the date of this contract, including any mined or produced before the certification, shall be subject to a percentage royalty which the Operator or his successor in interest shall pay to the Government, upon the net smelter returns, the net concentrator returns, or other net amounts realized from the sale or other disposition of any such production, in whatever form disposed of, including ore, concentrates, or metal, until the total amount contributed by the Government, without interest, is fully repaid, or said 10 years have elapsed, whichever occurs first, as follows:

(1) One and one-half (1½) per cent of any such net amounts not in excess of eight dollars ($8.00) per ton.

(2) One and one-half (1½) per cent of any such net amounts, plus one-half (½) per cent such net amounts for each additional full fifty cents ($0.50) by which such net amounts exceed eight dollars ($8.00) per ton, but not in excess of five (5) per cent of such net amounts.

(For instance: the percentage royalty on a net amount of five dollars ($5.00) per ton, would be one and one-half (1½) per cent; on a net amount of ten dollars ($10.00) per ton, three and one-half (3½) per cent.)

(b) As here used, "net smelter returns", "net concentrator returns", and "other net amounts realized from the sale or other disposition", mean gross revenue from sales; or if not sold, the market value, the market value of the material after it is mined in the form in which and the place where it is held. In the case of integrated operations in which the material is not disposed of as such, these terms mean what is or would be gross income from mining operations for percentage depletion purposes in income tax determination.

(c) To secure the payment of its percentage royalty, the Government shall have and is hereby granted a lien upon the land described in Article 2 and upon any production of minerals therefrom, until the royalty claim is extinguished by lapse of time or is fully paid.

(d) This article is not to be construed as imposing any obligation on the Operator or the Operator's successor in interest to engage in any mining or production operations.

Title to and disposition of property. All facilities, buildings, fixtures, equipment, or other items costing more than $50.00 each, paid for or purchased with funds contributed jointly by the Operator and the Government, although title may be taken in the name of the Operator, shall belong to the Operator and the Government jointly, in proportion to their respective contributions, and upon the completion of the work or the termination of the contract shall be disposed of promptly by the Operator for the joint account of the Government and the Operator, either by return to the vendor, by sale to others, or purchase by the Operator at a price at least as high as could otherwise be obtained, as may appear to be for the best interest of the Government, unless the Government, in writing, waives its interest in any such item. If necessary to accomplish such disposition, the Operator shall dismantle, sever from the land, and remove any such item, the cost thereof to be for the joint account of the parties in proportion to their respective interests. If the Operator, within 90 days after the receipt of written notice from the Government, fails, neglects, or refuses to dispose of such property, the Government may itself enter upon the land, take possession of, and remove and dispose of any such property as above provided.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
SEP 8 1952

Form MF-103
(Revised June 1951)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1035.1.

MF-103 Should Be Filed With General Technical Data Form MF-100

APPLICATION FOR AID FOR AN EXPLORATION PROJECT PURSUANT TO MINERAL ORDER 5, UNDER DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT OF 1950

Not To Be Filled in by Applicant

Docket No. DMEA-2466
Metal or Mineral
Date Received 4-1-52
Amount $
Participation (Government %)

Name and address of applicant

Elk Mica Miners
c/o Sam Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina

Date

If you have already filed MF-100, give date filed Herewith, type of assistance requested ,

DMA Docket Number (if available)

INSTRUCTIONS

Read Mineral Order 5, Regulations Governing Government Aid in Defense Projects, before completing this application. Submit four copies each, of the signed application form, General Technical Data Form MF-100, and answers to questions as specified, to Defense Minerals Administration, Department of the Interior, Washington 25, D. C., or to the nearest field executive office thereof, with your name and address on each sheet of the application and all accompanying papers. If you have previously filed MF-100, it is not necessary to file it again. However, you should indicate in space provided above the type of assistance previously applied for (loans, procurement contracts, etc.) and DMA Docket Number, if available. *When a question is inapplicable it should be so stated in the form.* Additional sheets should be attached in answering any questions or in supplying additional information. IF YOU CANNOT ANSWER A QUESTION, SO STATE.

1. (*a*) Give a description of the real property that will be in any way involved in the exploration project, including any existing mine or operating property.

   (*b*) If you are not the owner of the property, submit a copy of the lease, purchase option, or other agreements under which you are authorized to operate the property with each copy of your application.

   (*c*) Give the legal description of the exact parcel, plot, or area upon which the exploration is to be conducted.

   NOTE: (1) If both areas are the same, so state. The only obligation to repay the Government is from the net earnings from any commercial discovery made in the area specified in (*c*) above in which the exploration is to be conducted, and the expenditure of funds which may be charged as costs of the project must be limited to that area or to work necessary to perform the exploration in that area.

   (2) If applicant is not the owner of the property or if there are any liens or encumbrances against the property, copy of agreements of claimants, lienors, encumbrances, and lessors subordinating their interests in the property to the interest of the Government under the Exploration Project Contract will be required for attachment to the Contract.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 1 - 1952

2. (*a*) What metals or minerals do you expect to find?

   (*b*) Furnish statement of the geologic features of your property, giving type of ore deposit and reasons for expecting to find commercial ore bodies. Illustrate with maps or sketches. If you have a geologic or engineering report, or assay maps showing width and grade, please send them with application, stating whether or not you wish to have them returned.

The information requested in questions 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 below should be answered specifically and in detail, as this information will be attached to and incorporated as part of the Exploration Project Contract, if such contract is entered into with you by the Government.

ANSWER EACH QUESTION ON SEPARATE SHEETS OF PAPER AND SUBMIT A COPY OF EACH ANSWER FOR EACH COPY OF YOUR APPLICATION.

3. (*a*) Describe fully the proposed work and give the total cost of the project.

   (*b*) State the time required to start the project and to complete it.

4. Submit a map or sketch of the property involved showing a plan (and cross section, if needed) of the present mine workings and the *location of the proposed exploration work* as related to geologic features, such as contacts, veins, ore-bearing beds, etc.

5. Furnish an itemized list of existing facilities, buildings, installations, and fixtures with a statement of the cost of any necessary rehabilitation or repairs to put into useful and operable condition.

6. Furnish a detailed list of additional facilities, buildings, and fixtures to be purchased, installed, or erected by you, with the estimated cost of each item.

7. Furnish a detailed list of operating equipment, separated into items to be—

   (*a*) Rented

   (*b*) Purchased

   (*c*) Furnished by you

   with the rental, purchase price, or depreciation of each item, as the case may be, to be charged as a cost of the project.

8. Furnish an itemized schedule of labor, by numbers and classes (miners, muckers, etc.) and of supervisors by numbers and positions, with the maximum wages or salaries to be paid to each.

9. Furnish a detailed list with estimated cost of each item for materials, supplies, engineering, assaying, accounting, power, water, utilities, and any other items not provided for above.

10. (*a*) How much are you prepared to invest in the proposed project?

    (*b*) Is this amount sufficient to pay your part of the cost of the project, in accordance with the regulations on Government participation (Sec. 9 of MO–5)?

11. State any conditions or circumstances regarding the property not sufficiently brought out by the foregoing questions.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this form and accompanying papers is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

ELK MICA MINERS, BY

Elk Mica Miners
(Name of company)

By C B Collins Atty
(Signature of authorized official)

March 28, 1952
(Date)

Attorney
(Title)

Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), Section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—64067-2

Elk Mica Miners
c/o Sam Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina

1. (a) Legal description is contained in lease which is attached as Exhibit A.

   (b) See lease attached as Exhibit A.

   (c) All of the area in the lease is included in this exploration contract.

2. (a) Strategic grade sheet mica purchasable under the domestic mica purchase program.

   (b) This mine is well known as having been a large producer during the past several decades. Large sheets of mica of the very best quality have been brought out of this mine. The mine has been extensively worked, but the USGS field team verifies that on the western side of the mine, at approximately 150 feet from the air tunnel, there is pegmatite showing, extending from 100 to 150 feet along the western wall.

   Attached as Exhibit B are maps of the mine showing the location of this exposed pegmatite. These maps disclose the geological features and the terrain of the mine property.

3. (a) It is proposed to commence by removing the fill and slide from the mine entrance at the point marked "D" on the attached map in Exhibit B. After this fill is removed, the old workings and drifts will be followed, clearing the way of any muck that may still be in the mine.

   When the exposed pegmatite is contacted, it is proposed to drive a drift through the dyke at the northern end of its exposure, noting any mica concentrations. At the point of contact with the mica vein, a new drift running perpendicular to the first drift will be driven following the mica concentrations.

   Since it is impossible to know the width of this pegmatite in the east-west plane, it cannot be stated how many feet of drift will have to be driven to pierce the pegmatite. Therefore, it is requested that 120 feet of drift be allowed under the contract. All of that footage that is not used in cutting across the pegmatite will be used in following the apparent richest mica concentrations.

   (b) It is estimated that it will take two weeks to clear the opening and the drifts and tunnels to the exposed dyke. After this is contacted, it is estimated that the exploratory work in the dyke will be completed within six weeks after that time.

MF.103 Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

Elk Mica Miners
c/o Sam Vance
Newland, North Carolina

COST OF PROJECT

	Per Week	8 Weeks
LABOR		
2 muckers at $60 ea.	120	960
1 Drillman	60	480
SUPERVISOR		
½ (one-half) time at $50	50	400
EQUIPMENT		
(R) 1 Water pump gas	25	200
(R) 1 gasoline 105 cu. ft. compressor		500
(R) 1 jackhammer	20	160
(P) 1 muck truck		500
(P) 400 feet rail		420
(P) Ties, spikes, etc.		50
(P) Water and air hose		150
(P) Pipe		150
SUPPLIES		
Dynamite		150
Drill Steel & Bits		150
Gasoline & Oil	25	200
Hand Tools		50
		$4,520

4. Map is attached as Exhibit B. The exposed portion to be explored is indicated by a waving line on the west side of the mine.

5. There are no existing buildings

6. No additional buildings needed for exploration project.

7. See answer to question 3. Items marked (R) are to be rented, and items marked (P) are to be purchased.

8. See answer to question 3.

9. See answer to question 3.

Elk Mica Miners
c/o Sam Vance
Newland, North Carolina

10. (a) Ten percent.

    (b) Yes.

11. The partners in this partnership are Robert Guy of Newland, North Carolina and Sam Vance of Plumtree, North Carolina. See Exhibit C for the mining and business experience of these two men.

    See Exhibit D for a map showing the geographical location of the mine.

COMPUTATIONS

8 weeks in project
$4,520 for project — $565 per week

Clearing, opening and cleaning out muck
2 weeks at $565 X 2 — $1,130 2 weeks

Driving 120 feet of drift
$565 (per wk.) X 6 — $3,390

$28.25 per foot.

Size of drift 6X6-

```
 36
120
----
4320 cu. ft.

160  cu. yds.
```

$21.19 cu. yd.

Form MF-100
(May 1951)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION

Form approved.
Budget Bureau No. 42-R1026.

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA
FOR USE UNDER THE
DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT OF 1950

NOT TO BE FILLED IN BY APPLICANT

Docket No. DMEA-2466

Date received 4-1-52

Elk Mica Miners
c/o Sam Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina

Name and address of applicant

Date _____

INSTRUCTIONS

This form is to be filed with Defense Minerals Administration, Department of the Interior, Washington 25, D. C. It should be accompanied by appropriate application form when a specific type of Government assistance is requested, in the form of (1) loan, (2) purchase contract, (3) Government guarantee of a private loan, (4) priorities or allocation of mining equipment, and maintenance, repair and operating supplies, and (5) other forms of Government assistance that might arise under the Act. Submit four (4) signed copies of the form and accompanying papers. Name and address should be stamped or typed on each sheet of this form and all accompanying papers. *When a question is inapplicable it should be so stated on the form.* Additional sheets may be attached in answering any questions or in supplying additional information. (IF YOU CANNOT ANSWER A QUESTION, SO STATE.) If a question is answered elsewhere indicate where answered. It is not necessary to answer it again.

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

Supply the following information on separate sheets, arranged, numbered, and lettered as indicated:

1. Materials produced:
   (*a*) What are the chief mine, mill, or smelter products?
   (*b*) What are the byproducts, if any?
2. Name(s) and type(s) of mine(s), mill(s), smelter(s), refinery(ies), pit(s), quarry (ies), drilling operation(s). Include old names of property, if any. Show extent of workings, including the following:
   (*a*) Linear feet of shafts.
   (*b*) Linear feet of drifts and crosscuts.
   (*c*) Linear feet of tunnels or adits.
   (*d*) Linear feet of other mine openings (explain briefly).
   Indicate whether mine is flooded or not. Describe any pumping problems. Give size or productive capacity.
3. For each operation listed above supply the following:
   (*a*) Distance and direction from nearest town and shipping point.
   (*b*) Mining district.
   (*c*) Township, Section, Range.
   (*d*) County, State.
4. (*a*) State whether or not property is now in operation, and if in operation, by whom operated.
   (*b*) Are you operating this property as:
   - ☐ Owner.
   - ☐ Lessee.
   - ☐ Contractor.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 1 - 1952

5. Number of years in production _____
   If not in production or operation, estimated date when production will begin _____
6. Experience of operators:
   Describe the mining and general business experience of (*a*) the applicant, and (*b*) the person or persons who manage the project.
7. History:
   (*a*) Give a statement, as complete as possible, of previous exploration, development, operation, and production of property, with reasons for suspension of operation.
   (*b*) State briefly the known history and production of adjoining and neighboring properties.
   (*c*) Furnish any available (private) reports that may apply to this application, including results of mine examinations, recommended exploration and development, and metallurgical investigations.

8. Names and addresses of Officers, Directors, or Partners, and in addition thereto, the five largest stockholders if applicant is a corporation.

Name and Address (a)	Official Title (If officer is also director indicate by "D") (b)	Total of Annual Salary, Commissions, Bonuses, Etc., Received From Applicant and Affiliates During Last Fiscal Year (c)	Estimated Net Worth Outside of Interest in Applicant (d)	Number of Shares Held in Applicant Corporation: Common (e)	Number of Shares Held in Applicant Corporation: Preferred (f)	Life Insurance Carried for Benefit of Applicant: Amount (g)	Life Insurance Carried for Benefit of Applicant: Net Cash Surrender Value After Loans (h)
Robert Guy							
Newland, N. C.	Partner	None	35,000	----	----	----	----
Sam Vance							
Plumtree, N. C.	Partner	None	30,000	----	----	----	----
	Total		x x x x x			x x x x x	x x x x x

If more lines are needed continue on separate sheet.

9. Capital Stock Issues:

For Corporate Applicants

Item	Authorized (a)	Outstanding (b)	Par Value (c)	Number of Shares Outstanding (d)	Dividend Rate Last Paid* (e)
Common stock	$	$	$		
Preferred stock	$	$	$		

*Indicate period covered.

10. Production:

Item	Kind of Product (a)	1948 Total (b)	1949 Total (c)	1950 Total (d)	Present Average Monthly (e)
1. Quantity of product mined or quarried (Short, long, metric tons; barrels; pounds; etc.)					
2. Quantity of product processed (specify unit of measure and type of process)					
3. Quantity and grade of product sold or shipped (specify units of measure)					

11. Do you contemplate a change in the present average monthly rate of production? If so, state estimated maximum monthly production and basis of change.

12. Ore or Mineral Reserves:

(a) Describe the ore or mineral deposit briefly. Accompany the application by any available report on the geology and ore reserves.

MF 100 Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

Elk Mica Miners

c/o Sam Vance

Plumtree, North Carolina

1. (a) The chief mineral is strategic grade sheet mica.

   (b) There is a probability of producing by-products in the pegmatite hevies.

2. See maps attached to MF 103. It is assumed that there is some water that will have to be removed.

3. The mine is located 2 miles east of Plumtree, North Carolina, which is approximately 14 miles from Spruce Pine, North Carolina.

4. (a) The mine is not now in operation.

   (b) Operators are lessees.

5. Not now in production. It was well known for its production prior to World War II.

   Production will commence as soon as exploration proves that mine is of commercial value.

6. See MF 103.

7. See MF 103.

8. See answer on form (MF 100)

9. Not applicable.

10. Not now in production.

11. There is no known method of estimating the probable production of a mica mine.

12. (a) USGS field team has verified that there is a pegmatite lying on the west side of the mine which is exposed for approximately 150 feet. It is assumed that this pegmatite's mineralization is similar to that which has already been removed from this mine. If this assumption proves to be correct, the mica found in it will be very good in quality and will be of good size. Its color is pinkish-bluff.

    (b) See (a) above.

Elk Mica Miners
c/o Sam Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina

13. There is a good access road right to the mine. See Exhibit D MF 103.

14. No flow operation contemplated.

15. No electric power equipment is contemplated at this time.

16. See MF 103.

17. See MF 103.

18. None.

(*b*) If deposit is other than placer:

(1) Submit assay plans and/or sections showing location and size of proved (measured) and probable (indicated) ore or mineral reserve.

(2) State the tonnage (indicate type of ton) and grade of each class of ore reserve, as above, and show how computed. Tabulated total ore reserve as follows:

TOTAL ORE OR MINERAL RESERVES

Ore or Mineral Reserve	Estimated Tons (a)	Metal or Mineral Content Per Ton (Grade) (b)	Gross Value Per Ton (c)	Recoverable Unit Value Per Ton (d)	Estimated Cost of Production Per Ton (e)
Measured (proved)					
Indicated (probable)					

(*c*) If placer:

(1) Give estimated total yardage and average marketable mineral content of each deposit.

(2) Submit map showing location of placer deposit and surrounding area, with all test holes or pits. Submit logs of each hole and test pit with depth and average value of each.

(3) Describe gravel, stating whether fine, medium or coarse; loose, tight, cemented, or frozen, and whether it contains stumps or boulders more than 1 foot in diameter; if so, how large, and in what proportion.

(4) Describe bedrock, giving type (granite, sandstone, shale, etc.) and state whether it is hard or soft, smooth, uneven or rough.

(5) Describe overburden, stating whether loose, tight, or cemented; fine or coarse textured; furnish estimate of average thickness and total amount.

(6) Tabulate the reserves using the form outlined above for ore or mineral reserves.

13. Access Roads:

Give road distances to shipping, supply and residence points, stating kind and condition of roads.

14. Water Supply:

State source and quantity of water available for operations and whether sufficient for all seasons of year.

15. Power:

State amount of power used, rate per hour, and source thereof.

16. Labor:

State number and classes (miners, muckers, millmen, etc.) of men employed during a recent representative payroll period.

17. Equipment and Facilities:

Describe present equipment on the property, including buildings. (State condition.) List major pieces of equipment now owned or controlled and in serviceable condition available for this operation.

18. Are there any particular conditions or circumstances affecting your operations that are not described above? If so, explain.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this form and accompanying papers is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Elk Mica Miners
(Name of company)

ELK MICA MINERS
By C B Collins, atty
(Signature of authorized official)

March 13, 1952
(Date)

Attorney
(Title)

Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), Section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—63792-1

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
S. 157 HOWARD ST.
Spokane 8, Wash.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

PAYMENT OF POSTAGE, $300
(BMGC)

2466

Chairman, Operating Committee
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Department of Interior
Washington 25, D. C.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

July 22, 1953

Memorandum

To: Administrator

From: Nonmetallic Minerals Division

Subject: Closing Review of Docket No. DMEA-2466 - Mica
Contract No. Idm-E-410
Date of Contract: September 30, 1952
Property: Elk Mine, Avery County, North Carolina
Applicant: Elk Mica Miners c/o Sam Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina
Contract Amount Approved: $6900.00
Total Accepted Cost: $6810.00
Government's share @ 90%: $6129.00
Project work began October 13, 1952
Project work completed April 3, 1953

Docket Summary

4/1/52 Application received. Applicant proposes to reopen mine and drift 120 feet for $4,520.00.
4/12/52 Referred to Field
5/19/52 Field Report received recommending
Stage I Rehabilitate 390 ft of adit $1,911.00
Stage II Drive 3 thirty foot drifts $3,810.00
Total $5,721.00
5/23/52 Memo from U. S. G. S. approves Field Team recommendations
6/17/52 Memo from U. S. B. M. approves Field Team recommendations
9/8/52 Corrected Lease and Consent to Lien received
9/11/52 Contract Prepared
Agreed Estimated Project Costs
Stage I: Reconditioning Adit D and haulageway
450 feet @ $2.20/ft $990.00
Install track and pipe
450 ft @ $3.00/ft $1350.00
Total Stage I $2340.00
Stage II: Drift 90 ft @ $30./ft $2700.00
Total Stage II $2700.00
Stage III Drift 62 ft @ $30./ft $1860.00
Total Stage III $1860.00
Total estimated cost of Project $6900.00
Government Particapation @ 90% $6210.00
4/7/53 Interim report states, "This project has been completed in-so-far as Government particpation is concerned".

6/25/53 Received Field Team final report which states, "The examiners recommend that a certification of discovery be issued for this deposit."

6/26/53 Letter from Field Team DMEA-Region VII agreeing with the recommendation that a certification of discovery should be issued on this contract.

7/16/53 Certification of Discovery issued by the United States Government.

Resume:

The project was started October 13, 1952 and completed April 3, 1953.

A rich mica bearing pegmatite was explored and mined from heading No. 27. Because of the nature of the pegmatite lenses at this mine it is impossible to block out reserves. It is estimated that $20,000.00 worth of mica was produced during this project.

Mica was very abundant in the pegmatite mined from heading No. 27. The mica is very hard, flat, splits well, clear and ruby colored. Books up to 12 inches in diameter were obtained, but most were less than 8 inches in diameter.

The examiners stated that it is very difficult to describe the geology of this mine. They were unable to establish a workable theory for directing the exploration. The operator has to rely to a large extent on luck.

Unit Cost:

Work accomplished during the project consisted of cleaning and rehabilitation of portal at "Adit D," cleaning out and installing 450 feet of track in crosscut and drifts to heading 49½ at unit cost of $5.20/ft driving 34 feet of drift from heading 49½ and 118 feet of drift from heading 27 at a unit cost of $30.00 per foot.

Project Cost:

The audit review disclosed the following facts in regard to the amount paid or to be paid the contractor.

Total cost as billed by Contractor		$6,900.00
Exceptions:		
By DMEA Finance Officer	$90.00	
Herewith	-0-	90.00
Total Accepted Cost		$6,810.00

The contract calls for a 90% participation of exploration expense by the United States Government. Therefore, payment to the contractor by the Government in the amount of Six thousand one hundred twenty-nine and no/100 Dollars -$6,129.00-is considered valid and proper.

Closing of Docket

This project is certified for a discovery or a development with a letter addressed to the Operator and signed by the Administrator 7-27 1953.

James Hopkins
Nonmetallic Minerals Division

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
Period 1/1/57 10/25/57

Nonmetallic Minerals Division Date 10/25/57

Semi-Annual Report - Certified Project Date 1/31/58

DMEA No. 2466 Operator Sam Phillips, et al. assignee (formerly Sam K. Vance, et al.) Contract No. Idm-E 410

Ore Reserves

Ore Estimates	Tons	Analysis	
Original (DMEA)	205	@ $600	$123,000
Increase (Operator)	53		
Total	258		155,000
Decrease (Production)	258		
Net Available	0		$155,000

Investment

Shafts			Winzes			Drifts & Crosscuts		
Size	Feet	Cost	Size	Feet	Cost	Size	Feet	Cost

Raises			Drilling			Rehabilitation	
Size	Feet	Cost	Type & Size	Feet	Cost	Description	Cost

Facilities

Mine Plant		Mill		Roads	
Description	Cost	Description	Cost	Description	Cost

Remarks

Paid in full
60 Tons of scrap produced @ $20 - $1207.34

Mr. Johnson
Mr. Chamberlain
Docket ✓

100338

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O. M. E.
RECEIVED FEB 26 1959

DATE		CODE
2-26	C	220
"	JEP	110
"	66	800
2-27		600

DMEA EXPLORATION PROJECT

SEMI-Annual Report of Certified Project

DMEA-2466, Idm-E410(mica) ELK MINE
Avery County, North Carolina

Reporting Period: 7-1-58 to 1-1-59. Examined: January 29, 1959

Operator: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam L. Phillips, Spruce Pine, N. C.

The Government's participation of $6,129.00 was repaid in full June 25, 1956.

The mine was operated from May 1958 thru September 1958 and remained idle until the latter part of December. When visited the Operator was driving through barren gneiss in an effort to pick up another lens.

Below are the production figures to date:

Production DMEA ore (this period)	Type mica	Pounds	Value
	Sheet	127.20	$1,385.35
	Punch	1771.00	141.68
	Scrap	3819.00	57.28
		5717.20	$1,584.31

Production DMEA Ore (Previous)			
	Sheet	8,004.78	$133,243.56
	Hand cobbed	14,461.00	19,694.44
	Punch	51,579.50	6,031.66
	Scrap	83,085.00	1,231.68
	Total	157,130.28	$160,201.34

Production DMEA Ore (to date)			
	Sheet	8,131.98	134,628.91
	Hand cobbed	14,461.00	19,694.44
	Punch	53,350.50	6,173.34
	Scrap	86,904.00	1,288.96
	Total	162,847.48	$161,785.65

W. A. Beck

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines, OME

z

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O. M. E.
RECEIVED JAN 25 1960

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
1-25	[illegible]	270
"	[illegible]	11
	[illegible]	12
		270

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION

[illegible] POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE [illegible], TENN.

January [illegible] 1960

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, OME - Washington, D. C.

From: OME Field Team, Region V - Knoxville, Tennessee

Subject: Mica production of certain DMEA projects.

As requested in Mr. Johnson's memorandum of January 13, the best available data on production of 14 DMEA projects have been compiled, and are presented in the table which accompanies this memorandum.

We would suggest [illegible] of three more projects to the list, as they made [illegible] contribution to the totals purchased by GSA. These are:

DMEA No.	Mine	Trimmed Mica Pounds	Trimmed Mica Value	Hand cobbed Pounds	Hand cobbed Value
1876	Cattail	9820.[illegible]	[illegible],957.57	----	---
2377	Self	1814 [illegible]	35,195.34	65,493.00	*
2917	Allman Cove	3764.52	65,526.99	—	—
4337	Hank	3689.30	68,589.12	—	—

* Value included with [illegible] available separately.

Robert A. Laurence,
Executive Officer, OME-Region V

[illegible] Lynch, Member
[illegible] of Mines

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Not [illegible]
1663	[illegible] Hill	18,6[illegible]	$[illegible]7,00[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] a certified project. No hand cobbed [illegible] sales reported.
2379	[illegible]	73,8[illegible]	$[illegible]144,[illegible]	1[illegible]	—	Mine still [illegible]
2466	Elk	8,1[illegible]	[illegible],628	[illegible]	$[illegible],694	Not operating.
2687	Ietla Bowers	20,595	$[illegible],101	—	—	No hand cobbed sales reports
2914	Rev. Thaddeus Persons	2,257	$ 37,947	2,000	—	Value of hand cobbed m ica included in trimmed mica.
2926	Engle Cope	4,091	$ 62,961	14,930	$1,118	Not operating
3157	Chas. Robinson	11,506	$136,087	180,932	$152,946	Not operating
3422	R. B. Phillips	48,868	$[illegible],104	14[illegible]	—	Value of hand cobbed included in with trimmed.
3425	Geo. Howell	14,759	$240,667	56,214	$176,772	Not operating
3774	Dycus	5,018	$ 67,678	96,114	$ 25,055	Not operating
3856	Harris	15,039	$192,878	8,240	1,475	Not operating
4534	Taylor	9,261	$116,254	1[illegible],717	—	Still operating. Value of hand cobbed included with trimmed.
4901	Benner	38,540	$[illegible],734	[illegible]	—	Still operating. Only trimmed mica [illegible]

RECEIVED AUG 14 1958

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
8/14	J.G.	225
14	Com	100
"	FH	110
	CEF	800
		600

DMEA EXPLORATION PROJECT

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT OF CERTIFIED PROJECT

DMEA-2466, Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE
Avery County, North Carolina

Reporting Period: March 26, 1958 to July 1, 1958.

Operator: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam L. Phillips, ~~Spruce Pine, N.C.~~

Examined: July 31, 1958.

The Government's participation of $6,129 was completely paid up on June 25, 1956.

The mine was idle from February 21, 1958 to early in May when Sam L. Phillips sold his interest to the other two partners, Robert Guy and Dayton Ingram. The present operators have taken up bottom and laid track in the heading to the extreme south and are operating in this location. Numerous small lenses have been cut and some excellent mica is being produced.

Below are the sales figures to date:

Sales DMEA (this period)

Type mica	Pounds	Value
Sheet	68.02	$ 834.32
Punch	832.00	66.56
Scrap	1,570.00	24.34
Total..	2,470.02	$925.22

Sales DMEA Ore (Previous)

Sheet	7,936.76	$132,409.24
Hand cobbed	14,461.00	19,694.44
Punch	50,747.50	5,965.10
Scrap	81,515.00	1,207.34
Total	154,660.26	$159,276.12

Sales DMEA Ore (to date)

Sheet	8,004.78	$133,243.56
Hand cobbed	14,461.00	19,694.44
Punch	51,579.50	6,031.66
Scrap	83,085.00	1,231.68
Total...	157,130.28	$160,201.34

Government advance has been fully repaid CEF

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
Bureau of Mines (DMEA)

August 12, 1958

DMEA EXPLORATION PROJECT

Semi-Annual Report of Certified Project

DMEA-2466, Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE, Avery County, N. C.

Operator: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam L. Phillips, Spruce Pine, N.C.

This property was visited March 26, 1958. All the equipment was in place, but no one was on the property at the time of the visit.

It was learned at the office of Sam L. Phillips, one of the partners, that the mine having been idle from June 28th 1957 resumed work early in November and continued until February 21, 1958, when it was stopped to await action of their application for additional DMEA aid (DMEA-4885). Their application has been denied, and it is not know whether the Operators will continue to work the mine.

Below arethe production figures to date:

Production DMEA ore (11-1957 to 2-21-58)

Type Mica	Pounds	Value
Sheet	219.91	$3,670.57
Punch	58.00	17.40
	277.91	$3,687.97

Previous Production:

Sheet	7,716.85	$128,738.67
Hand cobbed	14,461.00	19,694.44
Punch	50,689.50	5,947.70
Scrap	81,515.00	1,207.34
	154,382.35	$155,588.15

Production DMEA ore (to date)

Sheet	7,936.76	$132,409.24
Hand cobbed	14,461.00	19,694.44
Punch	50,747.50	5,965.10
Scrap	81,515.00	1,207.34
Total	154,660.26	$159.276.12

April 7, 1958

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer

z

ORIGINAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED NOV 14 1957
DATE | INITIALS | CODE
11/14 | C | 220
11/15 | [illegible] | 600
220

EXPLORATION PROJECT CONTRACT

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT OF CERTIFIED PROJECT

DMEA-2466, Idm-E410(mica) ELK MINE
Avery County, North Carolina

Reporting Period: January 1, 1957 to October 25, 1957

Operators: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam L. Phillips, Spruce Pine, N.C.

This mine was visited October 25, 1957. No work was being done, but all equipment was still in place. According to Sam L. Phillips, one of the partners in the Company, they ceased operation June 28, 1957.

The Elk Mica Miners completed payment of the Government's participation, amounting to $6,129.00 on June 25, 1956.

Below are the production figures to date:

DMEA production (this period):

Type mica	Pounds	Value
Sheet	451.74	$6,004.91
Punch	4,169.50	345.95
Scrap	5,280.00	79.20
Total	9,901.24	$6,430.06

Production DMEA Ore (previous)

	Pounds	Value
Sheet	7,265.11	$122,733.76
Hand cobbed	14,461.00	19,694.44
Punch	46,520.00	5,601.75
Scrap	76,235.00	1,128.14
Total	144,481.11	$149,158.09

Production DMEA Ore (todate)

	Pounds	Value
Sheet	7,716.85	128,738.67
Hand cobbed	14,461.00	19,694.44
Punch	50,689.50	5,947.70
Scrap	81,515.00	1,207.34
Total	154.382.35	$155,588.15

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
Bureau of Mines

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT OF CERTIFIED PROJECT

DMEA-2466-Mica

Reporting Period: 7-1-56 to 1-1-57. Date of Examination: 4-23-57

Operator: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, North Carolina

Mine Name: Elk. County: Avery State: North Carolina. Commodity: Mica

Docket No. DMEA-2466. Contract No. Idm-E410 . Date of Contract: Sept. 30, 1952

Date Certified: 7-28-53 Expiration Date of Royalty Payments: 9-30-62

Total Amount of Contract: $6,900.00. Total Expenditures: $6,810.00

Amount of Government Participation at 90%--$6,129.00

Royalty Payments this Period: None . Previous Royalty Payments: $6,129.00

Percent Government Participation Repaid....100%

Royalty Due: None.

Royalty Remarks: Operator completed payment of his account June 25, 1956.

Original Estimate of DMEA Reserves (Field Team Final Report) None Given

Production DMEA Ore (This period)	Type	Pounds	Amount
	Sheet	1,108.99	$20,015.29
	Punch	12,535.00	1,020.10
	Scrap	23,390.00	350.85
	Total	37,033.99	21,386.24
Production DMEA Ore (Previous)			
	Sheet	6,156.12	102,718.47
	Hand Cobbed	14,461.00	19,694.44
	Punch	33,985.00	4,581.65
	Scrap	52,845.00	777.29
	Total	107,447.12	$127,771.85
Production DMEA Ore (todate)			
	Sheet	7,265.11	122,733.76
	Hand Cobbed	14,461.00	19,694.44
	Punch	46,520.00	5,601.75
	Scrap	76,235.00	1,128.14
	Total	144,481.11	$149,158.09

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED JUN 7 1957

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
6/7	JWJ	220
10	Cette	100

REMARKS: This mine has been in almost continuous operation since the start of the DMEA contract. Although not a large producer of mica due to the great amount of dead work necessary to locate and mine the mica bearing lens-like pods.

Very little mica was produced during the last three months of this period. T he mine was not operated at all during December. When visited April 22, 1957, three men were working in the mine. They were mining in the southeast section of the mine and were getting some good quality mica.

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

z

May 5, 1957.

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-115

For credit of 428 Br. Trs[redacted] Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Te[redacted] 6/27/56
(Name, title, and disbu[redacted]ng or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 82.49

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mica Miners (Royalty Payment)	$82.49

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

JUN 27 1956
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

June 26, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Administrative Assistant-Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Final Royalty Payment: Idm-E410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners (mica). Elk Mine, Avery County, North Carolina.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $1508.98, and a check No.3, dated June 25, 1956, for 5% of the sale in the amount of $82.49. This is the final royalty payment due on the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.

cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Files

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.

DATE- 5-21-66

Acceptance No. AR4-1134 (a)

Certificate Authorization No. EPS-4-906A

LOT No. SPAR-1134 (a)

RUBY [X] NON-RUBY [ ]	TOTAL LBS.	Lbs. of G.S. & Better	Lbs. Stained Mica	Hy Stained	TOTAL VALUE
TOTAL PAYMENT	248.32	160.36	68.58	18.34	5518.14
LESS INITIAL PAYMENT					4009.16
AMT. DUE GOV. [ ] SELLER: [X]					1508.98

DMEA- 2466 Idm-E 410

Seller: Elk Mica Miners

MINE. Elk

Address Newland, N.C.

Avery County, N.C

For Certificate of Deposit No. 113, dated June 19, 1956, giving royalty repayment of $66.51, see E-98.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1000 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JUN 20 1956

June 18, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA- Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty payment - DMEA-2466, Idm-E410, Elk Mica Miners, Spruce Pine, North Carolina

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $1,330.16, and a royalty check for $66.51 for 5% royalty due on the sale.

V. J. Lynch

XM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.

DATE: 6-7-56

Acceptance No. AR4-

Certificate of Authorization No. 448A

LOT No.

RUBY [X] NON-RUBY [ ]	TOTAL LBS.	Lbs of G.S. & Better	Lbs. Stained Mica	TOTAL VALUE
TOTAL PAYMENT				
LESS INITIAL PAYMENT	104.06			1330.16
AMT DUE Gov [ ] SELLER [ ]				

DMEA 2466 IDm-E 410

Robt. Guy, Agent, Newland, N.C. Seller: Elk Mica Mines

MINE: Elk Address: Spruce Pine, N.C

RECEIVED
JUN 20 1956

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-110

For credit of 428 Br. Tr[redacted] Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Te[redacted] 6/14/56
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 494.89

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-835 T. B. Vance (Royalty Payment)	46.18
	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company(Royalty Payment)	122.65
	Idm-E-863 Harris Mine (Royalty Payment)	326.06

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Morris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

[illegible]
(Authorized signature)

JUN 14 1956
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JUN 1 5 1956

June 13, 1956

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, Region V - Norris, Tenn.

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty Payment- Idm-E410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners.

Transmitted are bills of sale in the amount of $2,453.04 and a check for 5% of the sales in the amount of $122.65 to be credited to the subject certified project.

Robert A. Laurence

ZN.

cc:
Mittendorf
Lynch
Shirley
Files

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE - NONRUBY

DATE: 5-31-56

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: AR-4-Preliminary Payment

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: ERS-4-906A

LOT NUMBER:

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Mary P. Banner
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, North Carolina	TITLE *(Type or print)*:

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA - NONRUBY

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$56.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5					$32.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$12.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 9.60			$14.40	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.40	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.40			$ 4.00	
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 6.40			$10.40	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 3.20			$ 4.80	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 1.60			$ 2.40	
TOTALS				154.24		2055.77
LOT TOTALS						

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA - NONRUBY

TOTALS					$ 0.24	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation (Revision 2), dated July 22, 1953 (18 F.R. 4377), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Raleigh Young		Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 2055.77

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
BY *(Signature)*: Elk Mine (DMEA-2466)	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Mary P. Banner, Agent

GSA-WASH DC 54-2285

GSA FORM 1136
September 1953

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE - NONRUBY

5-31-56

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER
ARL Preliminary Payment

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-L-448A		

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME Robert Guy	SIGNATURE
STREET ADDRESS	NAME *(Type or print)* Mary P. Banner
CITY, ZONE AND STATE Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)* Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA - NONRUBY

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$56.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5					$32.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$12.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 9.60			$14.40	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.40	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.40			$ 4.00	
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 6.40			$10.40	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 3.20			$ 4.80	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 1.60			$ 2.40	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				36.49		397.27

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA - NONRUBY

TOTALS					$ 0.24	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation (Revision 2), dated July 22, 1953 (18 F.R. 4377), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE

INVOICE

TO
General Services Administration, Region

FOR
Mica delivered as indicated above

$

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine-DTEA-2466)	
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*

GSA-WASH DC 54-2285

GSA FORM 1136
September 1953

RECEIVED
JUN 1 5 1956

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

For credit of 428 Br. T[illegible]. Regional Office, Oak Ridge, [illegible]n. 6/1/56
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

14-23-070-109

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 200.46

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mica Miners (Royalty Payment)	$200.46

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

Norma J. Duncan Cashier
(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

May 31, 1956

RECEIVED
JUN - 4 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty Payment : Idm-E410, DMEA-2466 (mica) Elk Mica Miners, Elk Mine, Avery County, N.C.

Transmitted is a copy of a bill-of-sale for mica from the subject mine, in the amount of $4,009.16, and a royalty check No.3042, in the amount of $200.46 which represents 5% due the Government on the sale.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
Mittendorf
Lynch
Files
Shirley

COPY

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

DATE 5-21-56

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER AR4-1134 Preliminary payment

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE - NONRUBY

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-908A	SPAR-1134	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE
STREET ADDRESS	NAME *(Type or print)* Sam L. Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)* Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA - NONRUBY

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$56.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5					$32.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$12.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 9.60			$14.40	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.40	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.40			$ 4.00	
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 6.40			$10.40	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 3.20			$ 4.80	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 1.60			$ 2.40	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				248.32		4009.16

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA - NONRUBY

TOTALS					$ 0.24	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation (Revision 2), dated July 22, 1953 (18 F.R. 4377), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Ed S. Burleson		Buyer

INVOICE

TO General Services Administration, Region V

FOR Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 4009.16

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine-DMEA-2466)	5-21-56
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*

RECEIVED
JUN 4 1956

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
MAY 11 1956

May 9, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Clerk - DMEA Office - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty Payment : DMEA-2466, Idm-E410, Elk Mining Co.
Elk Mine, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Transmitted is a copy of a sale of scrap mica in the amount of $65.55, and a royalty check No. 3018, in the amount of $3.28 to be credited to the subject certified contract.

Zula D. Martin

ZM.
cc:
Mittenderf
Lynch
Files

ey

The English Mica Co.
Spruce Pine, N. C.

RECEIVED
MAY 11 1956

5-4-56

Bought from -
Elk Mining Co, Spruce Pine, N. C
4,370 lbs. scrap mica @ $30/ton $65.55

Royalty check #3018 —— $3.28

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-102

For credit of 428 Dr. Troy, Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 5/8/56
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 96.16

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mica Miners (Royalty Payment)	93.88
	Idm-E-210 J. R. Beam (Royalty Payment)	2.28

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

MAY 8 1956
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

E-410

For Certificate of Deposit No. 103, dated May 10, 1956, giving royalty repayment of $3.28, see E-77.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1025 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
MAY 9 - 1956

May 7, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty Payment on - DMEA contracts

Transmitted are bills-of-sale and checks on the following:

Idm-E410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners.....$93.88

Idm-E840, DMEA-3799, J. R. Beam (Bennett Mine) 2.28

V. J. Lynch

copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 1085 Date: 4-25-56

Seller: Robert Gray (Elk Mica Miners)
North Carolina

Mine: Elk

DMEA No. 2466, Idm 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger						
No. 4 and 5				6.25	$70.00	437.50
No. 5½ and 6				20.98	$40.00	839.20
Stained						
No. 3 and larger		$12.00		34.75	$15.00	521.25
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		.82	$18.00	11.16
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		3.14	$ 8.00	25.12
Heavy Stained				8.69	$ 5.00	43.45
No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		74.43	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1877.68

Royalty Check #2098 - - - - $93.88

RECEIVED
MAY 9 - 1956

For Certificate of Deposit No. 100, dated May 1, 1956, giving royalty repayment of $59.62, see E-57.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 25 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

April 27, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty Payment - DMEA-2466, Idm-8410 (mica) Elk Mining Co. Spruce Pine, N. C.

Transmitted are bills-of-sale in the amount of$1,192.41, and a check for 5% royalty on the sale for $59.62 to be credited to the subject certified contract.

V. J. Lynch

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Shirley
Files
Mittendorf

RECEIVED
MAY 2 - 1956

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. None sent + Acceptance No. ↓ none sent Date: 4-19-56

Seller: Elk Mining Co. (By Robert Guy) Spruce Pine, N.C.

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, IdME-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				2.37	$70.00	165.90
No. 4 and 5				11.34	$40.00	453.60
No. 5½ and 6				24.88	$15.00	373.20
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		2.16	$ 8.00	17.28
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		9.68	$ 5.00	48.40
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		50.43	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1058.38

4-20-56
Sold to Tar Heel Mica Co.
~~Spruce~~ Plumtree, N.C. ---- 8935 lbs. scrap @ $30/ton 134.83

$1,192.41

No. 3091 - Royalty check dated: 4-26-56 — #5962

E-410

For Certificate of Deposit No. 97, dated April 24, 1956, giving royalty repayment of $79.13, see E-57.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 38 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
APR 25 1956

April 23, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA- Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment - DMEA-2466, Idm-Eh10 (mica) Elk Mine
Avery County, N. C.

Transmitted is a bills-of-sale in the amount of $1582.62, and a check No. 2067, in the amount of $79.13, 5% royalty due the Government on the subject sale.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.

cc:

Lynch

Mittendorf
Shirley
Files

Copy

RECEIVED
APR 25 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 1040 Date: 4-12-56

Seller: Robt Guy - Newland, N. C. (Elk Mica Miners)

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466, Idw E-410

Avery County, N. C

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				2.62	$70.00	183.40
No. 4 and 5				17.22	$40.00	688.80
No. 5½ and 6				38.61	$15.00	579.15
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00		.31	$18.00	5.58
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		3.28	$ 8.00	26.24
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		19.89	$ 5.00	99.43
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		81.93	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1582.62

April 4-18-56
Royalty Check = $79.13

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 261 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-92

For credit of 423 Fr. Bldg., Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 4/12/56
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 73.63

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	$73.63

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Fuelcase Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

APR 12 1956
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

RECEIVED
APR 13 1956

April 11, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty payment - DMEA-2466, Idm-E410, Elk Mining Co.
Elk Mine, Avery County, N. C.

Transmitted are bills-of-sale in the amount of $1472.54, and a check for 5% royalty in the amount of $73.63 to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laufence

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

Copy

RECEIVED
APR 13 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 1002 Date: 3-30-56

Seller: Robert Guy (Elk Mining Co) Newland, N. C

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, FCME-410

Avery County - N.C.

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				1.50	$70.00	105.00
No. 4 and 5				12.96	$40.00	518.40
No. 5½ and 6				26.66	$15.00	399.90
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00		.81	$18.00	14.58
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		6.10	$ 8.00	48.80
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		17.78	$ 5.00	88.90
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		65.81	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1175.58

Sold To: 4/4/56

Tar Heel Mica Co. - punch - 2527 lbs. @ .08 202.16

" " " 6320 lbs. scrap. 94.80

Total - $1472.54

Royalty check # 2064 — $73.64

E-410

For Certificate of Deposit No. 90, dated April 4, 1956, giving royalty repayment of $76.20, see E-364.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 45 WASHINGTON POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
APR 5 - 1956

April 3, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty Payment - Idm-2410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co.
Elk Mine, Avery County, N. C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sales in the amount of $1523.99, and a check for 5 percent royalty due the Government on the subject certified project, in the amount of $76.20.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Mittendorf
Lynch
Shirley
Files

copy

RECEIVED
APR 5 - 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448 A Acceptance No. _____ Date: 3-23-56

Seller: Robt Terry (Elk mining Co.) Newland, N. C

Mine: Elk

DMEA No. 2466 - IdwE410

Avery County, NC.

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				2.00	$70.00	140.00
No. 4 and 5				19.93	$40.00	797.20
No. 5½ and 6				33.40	$15.00	501.00
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00		.50	$18.00	9.00
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		4.38	$ 8.00	35.04
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		8.35	$ 5.00	41.75
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		68.56	//////	
TOTAL		//////			//////	1523.99

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-87

For credit of 428 Br. Trsy. National Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 3/27/56
(Name, title, and disbursing [illegible]ner identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 114.34

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	$114.34

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 SHIRPOST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

March 26, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty Payment - DMEA-2466, Idm-E410, Elk Mining Co.
Elk Mine - (mica) North Carolina

Attached are copies of bills-of-sale from the subject mine in the amount of $2,286.73, and a check for 5% royalty in the amount of $114.34 to be credited to the contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 970 Date: 3-20-56

Seller: Elk Mining Co (Robt Guy)

Mine: Elk No. 2 DMEA No. 2466, Dam E 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				.56	$70.00	39.20
No. 4 and 5				3.87	$40.00	154.80
No. 5½ and 6				17.55	$15.00	263.25
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00		.03	$18.00	.54
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		1.50	$ 8.00	12.00
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		10.81	$ 5.00	54.05
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		3.03	$ 3.00	9.09
LOT TOTALS		//////			//////	
TOTAL		/////		37.35	/////	532.93

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 956 Date: 3-16-56

Seller Robt. Guy - Newland, N.C. Elk Mica Miners

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466-dd 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				3.81	$70.00	266.70
No. 4 and 5				21.56	$40.00	862.40
No. 5½ and 6				35.83	$15.00	537.45
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00		.12	$18.00	2.16
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		1.38	$ 8.00	11.04
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		10.11	$ 5.00	50.55
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		72.81	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1730.30

3-20-56.
Sold to: Tar Heel Mica Co.
Plumtree, NC. 23.50

235 lbs. punch @ 10¢ - $1,753.80

RECEIVED
MAR 30 1956

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-84

For credit of 428 Dr. Troy, Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 3/15/56
(Name, title, and disbursing [illegible]er identification symbol of accountable officer) [illegible]Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 88.12

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Elk Mica Miners, Idm-E-410 (Royalty Payment)	$88.12

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59086b-1 GPO

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
MAR 19 1956

March 14, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA- Region V

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-2410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners, Elk Mine, Spruce Pine, North Carolina

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale from the subject mine in the amount of $1,762.39, and a check for 5% royalty in the amount of $88.12 to be credited to the subject contract.

V. J. Lynch

EM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittenderf
Shirley
Files

copy

RECEIVED
MAR 19 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448 A Acceptance No AR-4-924 Date: 3-8-56

Seller: Elk Mica Miners (by Robert Guy) Newland, N.C.

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, Idaho E-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				6.81	$70.00	476.70
No. 4 and 5				19.78	$40.00	791.20
No. 5½ and 6				26.00	$15.00	390.00
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00		.31	$18.00	5.58
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		3.22	$ 8.00	25.76
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		14.63	$ 5.00	73.15
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		70.75	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1762.39

Royalty check No. 2009
March 9, 1956 — $ 88.12

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-83

For credit of 428 Br. Tray. Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 3/13/56
(Name, title, and disbursing o[illegible]er identification symbol of accountable officer) [illegible]Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 11.10

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X1401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	$11.10

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

[illegible]
(Authorized signature)

MAR [illegible]
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
MAR 14 1956

March 12, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-Eh10, DMEA-2h66, Elk Mining Co.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale for punch mica in the amount of $222.08, and a royalty check for 5% in the amount of $11.10 to be credited to the subject contract.

V. J. Lynch

ZM.

cc
Lynch
Mittenderf
Shirley
Files

C O P Y

C O P Y

PURCHASE RECORD

Plumtree, N. C. March 5, 1956

THE TAR HEEL MICA COMPANY

Bought of : Elk Mining Company

Mine Name : Elk

2776 lbs. punch mica(small) .08¢ $222.08

Royalty check $11.10

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-80

For credit of 428 Br. Trsy. Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. [illegible]2-56
(Name, title, and disbursing or [illegible]er identification symbol of accountable officer) [illegible]ate sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 53.39

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	$53.39

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
P. O. Box 217
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
MAR - 2 1956

February 29, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty payment on - DMEA-2466, Idm-4410, Elk Mica Miners Spruce Pine, N. C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $1,067.84, and a royalty check for 5% of the sale in the amount of $53.39 to be credited to the subject account.

Robert A. Laurence

RL
cc:
Lynch
Hittendorf
Shirley
Files

Copy

RECEIVED
MAR - 2 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 856 Date: 2-20-56

Seller: Robert Guy (Elk Mica Miners) Plumtree, N.C. Spruce Pine, N.C.

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, Idw E-410

Avery County, N.C

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				.69	$70.00	48.30
No. 4 and 5				9.56	$40.00	382.40
No. 5½ and 6				35.46	$15.00	531.90
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		16.74	$ 5.00	83.70
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		7.18	$ 3.00	21.54
LOT TOTALS		//////		69.63	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1067.84

Royalty Check No. 1091 = $53.39

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 11)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-76

For credit of 428 Br. Trey. Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) 2/14/56 (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee (Name and location of depositary)

$ 206.68

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	60.67
	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	65.31
	Idm-E-863 A. Ward (Royalty Payment)	80.70

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

Thomas J. Duncan Auditor
(Authorized signature)

FEB 24 1956
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1-1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
FEB 15 1956

February 13, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V.

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payments - Idm-2410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co. (mica)
Spruce Pine, N. C.

Transmitted are two bills-of-sales, and two separate checks for royalty on $1213.33 sale, royalty $60.67; and $1306.13 sale, royalty check $65.31, to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

RAL.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Files

Copy

RECEIVED
FEB 15 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448 A Acceptance No. 806 Date: 2-6-56

Seller: Elk Mica Miners (Guy, Robt) Newland, N.C

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, Idm E-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				2.75	$70.00	192.50
No. 4 and 5				15.96	$40.00	638.40
No. 5½ and 6				29.46	$15.00	441.90
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		.66	$ 8.00	5.28
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		5.61	$ 5.00	28.05
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		54.44	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1306.13

Royalty check No. 1064 = 65 31

Copy

RECEIVED
FEB 15 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448 A Acceptance No. 787 Date: 1-30-56

Seller: Elk Mica Miners (Robt Guy) Newland, N.C

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, Idw E-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				2.81	$70.00	196.70
No. 4 and 5				12.19	$40.00	487.60
No. 5½ and 6				28.12	$15.00	421.80
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		1.06	$ 8.00	8.48
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		15.52	$ 5.00	77.60
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		7.05	$ 3.00	21.15
LOT TOTALS		//////		66.75	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1213.33

Royalty Check No. 1051. Amt. $60.67

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-71

For credit of 428 Br. Trsy. Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 2/1/56
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 357.93

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-831 John Biggerstaff (Royalty Payment)	296.23
	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	39.79 and
	" " " " " #	3.82
	Idm-E-805 Alvin & Lee White (Royalty Payment)	18.09

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

FEB 1 1956 (Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
~~WASHINGTON 25, D.C.~~ HOWARD FORD BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
FEB 1 1956

January 30, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA- Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-2410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co.

Transmitted are bills-of-sale on the subject mine, and two royalty checks - No. 1026, in the amount of $3.82, and No. 1028, in the amount of $39.79 to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

RM,
cc:
Mittenderf
Lynch
Shirley
Files

382
3979
43.61

copy

RECEIVED
FEB - 1 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 754 Date: 1-20-56

Seller: Elk Mining Co. (Robt Guy) Rowland, N.C.

Mine: Elk Mine N.C.

DMEA No. 2466. Idw E 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				.31	$70.00	21.70
No. 4 and 5				6.75	$40.00	270.00
No. 5½ and 6				29.60	$15.00	444.00
Stained						
No.3 and larger		$12.00		.12	$18.00	2.16
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		2.62	$ 8.00	20.96
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		7.40	$ 5.00	37.00
Heavy Stained						
No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		46.80	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	795.82

1-26-56. Royalty ck. #1028 = 39.79

copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448 Acceptance No. 770 Date: 1-26-56

Seller: Elk Mining Co. Spruce Pine

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466, DdwE-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5					$40.00	
No. 5½ and 6				4.61	$15.00	69.15
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		1.45	$ 5.00	7.25
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		6.06	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	76.40

Sold to Ralph Young
Spruce Pine, N.C.

Royalty ck # 1026. $3.82

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-66

For credit of 428 RR TROY, Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) 1-24-56 (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee (Name and location of depositary)

$ 27.89

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idn-E-410 Elk Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	$27.89

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

JAN 24 1956 (Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

RECEIVED
JAN 25 1956

January 23, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment on - Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466 (mica) Elk Mine

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $557.79 and a royalty check for 5% of the sale in the amount of $27.89 to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

RAL/mm
cc:
Lynch
Shirley
Files
Mittendorf

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.

DATE: 1-13-56

Acceptance No. BR4 — 172(a)

Certificate of Authorization No. 1083

LOT No. 172(a)

RUBY [X] NON-RUBY [ ]

	TOTAL LBS.	Lbs of G.S. & Better	Lbs. Stained Mica	TOTAL VALUE
TOTAL PAYMENT	2460.00	65.06	35.50	2409.63
LESS INITIAL PAYMENT		50.00	20.00	1851.84
AMT DUE Gov [ ] SELLER [X]				557.79

DMEA 2466 IDm-E 410

Guy, Rolf. Newland, N.C. Seller: Elk Mining Co

MINE: Elk Address Spruce Pine, N.C.

Royalty ck. No. 1024 - - - $ 2789

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

For credit of 428 Br. Trsy. Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 20-56
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-65

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 54.82

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Co. (Royalty Payment)	$54.82

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JAN 23 1956

January 19, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V- Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment - DMEA-2466, Idm-4410, Elk Mining Co. Avery County, N. C.

Transmitted is a sales slip in the amount of $1096.44, and a royalty check No.1014 for 5% royalty in the amount of $54.82 to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Mittenden
Lynch
Shirley
Files

copy

copy

RECEIVED
JAN 23 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 729 Date: 1-13-56

Seller: Elk Mining Co. (Guy) Newland, N. C.

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466 Idm E-410

N.C.

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				2.00	$70.00	140.00
No. 4 and 5				10.06	$40.00	402.40
No. 5½ and 6				29.60	$15.00	444.00
Stained						
No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		.88	$ 8.00	7.04
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		15.65	$ 5.00	78.25
Heavy Stained						
No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		8.25	$ 3.00	24.75
LOT TOTALS		//////		66.44	//////	
TOTAL		//////			//////	1096.44

1-17-55 - Royalty check No. 1014 - - - $54.82

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-62

For credit of 428 Br. Tray. Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 1-17-56
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 366.65

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-646 Cook Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	303.76
	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Co. (Royalty Payment)	62.89

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Mines
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

[signature] (Authorized signature)

JAN 17 1956
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

RECEIVED
JAN 18 1956

January 16, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty payments on mica sales

Transmitted are bills-of-sale and checks on the following:

DMEA-3157, Idm-8646, Cook Mining Co. Sales $6,075.25, royalty check $303.76

DMEA-2h66, Idm-8h10, Elk Mining Co. Sales $1257.70, royalty check $62.89

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Shirley
Mittendorf
Files

Copy

3m

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 698 Date: 1-5-56

Seller: Elk Mining Co. (Guy) Newland, N. C.

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466-Jane 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				4.25	$70.00	297.50
No. 4 and 5				12.07	$40.00	482.80
No. 5½ and 6				29.40	$15.00	441.00
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		1.05	$ 8.00	8.40
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		5.60	$ 5.00	28.00
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		52.37	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1257.70

1-12 - Royalty check No. 999 — $62.89

RECEIVED
JAN 18 1955

For Certificate of Deposit No. 57, dated January 4, 1956, giving royalty repayment of $43.49, see E-107.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 4 SHIPPOSTOFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

January 3, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-E410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co. (mica)

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $869.72, and a royalty check for $43.49 to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittenderf
Shirley
Files

copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 683 Date: 12-23-55

Seller: Elk Mining Co (Robt. Bury) Newland, N. C.

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, Idw E-40

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				2.18	$70.00	152.60
No. 4 and 5				10.34	$40.00	413.60
No. 5½ and 6				16.40	$15.00	246.00
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00		~~[illegible]~~	$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		1.41	$ 8.00	11.28
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		8.72	$ 5.00	43.60
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		.88	$ 3.00	2.64
LOT TOTALS		//////		39.93	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	869.72

Royalty check No. 982 = 43.47

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-54

For credit of 428 Br. Troy, Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 12/22/55
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 59.75

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Co. (Royalty Payment)	59.75

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

[illegible] (Authorized signature)

DEC 22 1955
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
DEC 23 1955

December 21, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment - DMEA-2466, Idm-4410, Elk Mica Miners. N. C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $1195.06, and a check for 5% royalty in the amount of $59.75 to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Files

Copy

RECEIVED
DEC 23 1955

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 634 Date: 12-13-55

Seller: Robt. Guy - Elk Mica Mining Co.

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466-Idaho E-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				4.81	$70.00	336.70
No. 4 and 5				12.98	$40.00	519.20
No. 5½ and 6				16.25	$15.00	243.75
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		1.77	$ 8.00	14.16
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		16.25	$ 5.00	81.25
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		52.06	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	1195.06

Royalty Check No. 990 ---- $59.75

Certificate of Deposit No. 51 gives royalty repayment of $36.51.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
DEC 16 1955

December 14, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Idm-2410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners, Spruce Pine, N. C.
Elk Mine

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $730.13, for mica sold from the subject mine, and a royalty check for $36.51 representing 5% due the government on the sale.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
2-enc.

Lynch
Mittenderf
Shirley
Files

1 copy

RECEIVED
DEC 16 1955

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 602 Date: 12-5-55

Seller: Elk Mica Miners (Robert Gray)

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, Idrw E 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				.69	$70.00	48.30
No. 4 and 5				7.15	$40.00	286.00
No. 5½ and 6				23.37	$15.00	350.55
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00		.03	$18.00	.54
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		.98	$ 8.00	7.84
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		7.38	$ 5.00	36.90
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		39.60	//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	730.13

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-45

For credit of 428 Br. Tsy. Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) 11/28/55 (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee (Name and location of depositary)

$ 29.85

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14x4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Co. (Royalty Payment)	$29.85

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

November 25, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co.
Elk Mine, Avery County, N. C.

Transmitted are bills-of-sale in the amount of $597.07, and a royalty check in the amount of $29.85.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Files

Copy

RECEIVED
NOV 28 1955

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N.C.

DATE: 9-23-55

ACCEPTANCE 34 (a)

Certificate Authorization No. 108-B

LOT No. 34 (a)

VOUCHER

RUBY [X] NON-RUBY [ ]	TOTAL LBS.	LBS OF G. S. & Better	LBS, STAINED Mica	TOTAL VALUE
TOTAL PAYMENT	1785.00	54.00	23.69	2000.00
LESS INITIAL PAYMENT		62.00	10.00	2296.32
AMT. DUE GOV. [ ] SELLER: [ ]				296.32

DMEA-2466-Idm E410

By (Robt. Guy)

Seller: Elk Mining Co

MINE: Elk Mine
Avery County, N.C.

Address, Plumtree, N.C

Copy

RECEIVED
NOV 28 1955

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448 Acceptance No. 526 Date: 11-15-55

Seller: Elk Mining Co - (By Sam Phillips)

Mine: Elk
Avery County

DMEA No. 2466, Idaho E. 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5				9.12	$40.00	364.80
No. 5½ and 6				29.90	$15.00	448.50
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		.38	$ 8.00	3.04
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		15.41	$ 5.00	77.05
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////		54.81	//////	893.39
TOTAL		/////			/////	

Total 893.39
Less overpayment 296.32
$597.07
5% of Royalty - 29.85

E-410

For Certificate of Deposit No. 30, dated October 3, 1955, giving royalty repayment of $108.57, see E-374.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
SEP 30 1955

September 28, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V, Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty payment - DMEA-2466, Idm-E410 (mica) Elk Mica Miners

Transmitted are bills-of-sale in the amount of $2,171.47, and a check for 5% royalty in the amount of $108.57 to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Mittendorf
Lynch
Shirley
Files

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N.C.

DATE 9-12-55

ACCEPTANCE 172

Certificate Authorization No. 108 B

LOT NO. SPB-172

RUBY [XX] NON-RUBY [ ]	TOTAL LBS'	LBS. of G. S. & Better	LBS. STAINED Mica	TOTAL VALUE
INITIAL PAYMENT	2460.00	50.00	20.00	1851.84
LESS INITIAL PAYMENT				
AMT. DUE GOV. [ ] SELLER [ ]				

2466, Idm-E 410
DMEA 2466

Elk Mica Miners, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Seller: Robert Guy, Newland, N. C.

MINE ELK MINE

Address

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION,
MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N.C.

DATE 9-16-55

ACCEPTANCE (a)

Certificate Authorization No. 108-B

LOT NO. 17(a)

RUBY [X] NON-RUBY [ ]	TOTAL LBS	LBS. of G. S. & Better	LBS. STAINED Mica	TOTAL VALUE
TOTAL PAYMENT	1656.00	54.63	14.94	2023.33
LESS INITIAL PAYMENT		46.00	10.00	1703.70
AMT. DUE GOV. [ ] SELLER [X]				319.63

DMEA-2466, Idm-E410

Elk Mica Miners, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Seller: Robert L. Guy, Newland, N. C.

MINE ELK MINE

Address

RECEIVED
SEP 30 1955

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

Deposit No. 14-23-070-27

For credit of 428 AE TASY Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tennessee (Date sent) 9/13/55
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 1,579.93

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	$ 14.00
	Idm-E-561 Roy H. Fouts (Royalty Payment)	98.11
	Idm-E-762 Keller Mining (Royalty Payment)	283.71
	Idm-E-646 Cook Mining Co. (Royalty Payment)	1,2[illegible].11

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
Helen R. Wilker, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Lorrie, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

[illegible]
(Authorized signature)

SEP 13 1955
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

RECEIVED
SEP 15 1955

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

RECEIVED
SEP 14 1955

September 12, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Idm-4410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co. Royalty Payment (mica) N. C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $879.91, and a royalty check for 5% of the sale in the amount of $44.00 to be credited to the contract.

Robert A. Laurence

2M,
cc:
Allsman
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Files

879.91
43.99

E-410

For Certificate of Deposit No. 24, dated September 1, 1955, giving royalty repayment of $38.69, see E-321.

Copy

3m

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.			DATE 8-26-55	
			ACCEPTANCE No. BR4-121 (a)	
Certificate Authorization No. EPS-4-108B	LOT No. SPB-R-121(a)		VOUCHER No.	
RUBY [X] NON-RUBY [ ]	TOTAL LBS.	LBS. OF G.S & Better	LBS. STAINED MICA	TOTAL VALUE
TOTAL PAYMENT	1235.00	67.94	18.87	2,516.29
LESS INITIAL PAYMENT voucher No. _____		44.1823		1,636.38
AMT. DUE GOV. [ ] SELLER [X]				879.91

	Seller Robert Guy	DATE 8-26-55
MINE Elk Mine DMEA-2466, Idm-Eh10	Address Elk Mining Co. Pluntree, N. C.	
COPY		

RECEIVED
SEP 14 1955

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

RECEIVED
SEP - 2 1955

August 31, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment on - DMEA-2466, Idm-2410 (mica)
Elk Mining Co. Elk Mine, North Carolina

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $773.87, and a royalty check for 5 percent of the sale in the amount of $38.69 to be credited to the subject contract.

V. J. Lynch

TM.
cc:
Mittendorf
S. Phillips
Lynch
Shirley
Files

Copy

RECEIVED
SEP - 2 1955

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 108 B Acceptance No. 101(a) Date: 8-19-55

Seller: Elk Mining Co. Spruce Pine, N.C.

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, Idw E-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5					$40.00	
No. 5½ and 6					$15.00	
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////			//////	
Final Settlement TOTAL		/////			/////	773.87

8/29/55
Royalty check No. 862. #3869

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-21

For credit of 428 BR TRSY Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tennessee 8/18/55
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 84.49

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company (Royalty Payment)	$ 34.49
	Idm-E-516 The Goodnica Mining " "	50.00
		84.49

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Mines
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

Norma J. Duncan Auditor
(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

RECEIVED
AUG 2 2 1955

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

August 17, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA Region V

Subject: Royalty Payment - Idm-E110, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co.
Elk Mine (mica) North Carolina

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $689.81 (final payment -BR4-81(a)), and a check for 5% royalty in the amount of $34.49 to be credited to the subject certified contract.

V. J. Lynch

RECEIVED
AUG 19 1955

ZM.
cc:
Allsman
Elk Mining Co.
Lynch
Shirley
Files
Mittendorf

Copy

3m

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 108 B Acceptance No. BR4-81a Date: 8-5-55

Seller: Elk Mining Co. Spruce Pine, N. C.

Mine: Elk DMEA No. DMEA-2466, Adm E410

By. Robt. Guy

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5					$40.00	
No. 5½ and 6					$15.00	
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////			//////	
Final Payment TOTAL		/////			/////	689.81

8/16/55
Royalty check. #851 — #3449

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-17

For credit of 428 BR TRSY Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. 6/8/55
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 57.24

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company Royalty Payment	$ 57.24

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Department of Interior
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

Thomas J. Thomas
Auditor
(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM WASHINGTON 25, D.C. POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
AUG - 8 1955

August 5, 1955

Memorandum

To: Nelson Miller, Acct'g Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty payment on - [illegible]-2110, [illegible]-2166, [illegible] Mining Co. Silk Mine, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $[illegible].1 and a check for 5% royalty in the amount of $57.2[illegible] to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Lawrence

cc:
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Sam L. Phillips

RECEIVED
AUG - 8 1955

Copy

ELK Mica Miners, Spruce Pine, N.C.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C. Final Payment

Authorization No. EB-4-108B Acceptance No. BR4-66(a) Date: 7-22-55

Seller: Robert Guy, Newland N.C.

Mine: ELK Mine DMEA No. 2466, Idn-E410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5					$40.00	
No. 5½ and 6					$15.00	
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////			//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	

Final Payment on hand cobbed mica Lot-66 — $1,144.81

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-11

For credit of 428 BR TRSY Regional Office, Oak Ridge, Tennessee 7/25/55
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 98.51

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E410 Elk Mining Company	$98.51

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Mines
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

JUL 25 1955
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

For Certificate of Deposit No. 10, dated July 22, 1955, giving royalty repayment of $114.82, see E-107.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JUL 25 1955

July 22, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region V

Subject: Royalty payment - DMEA-2466, Idm-4410, Elk Mining Co.
Elk Mine (mica) North Carolina

Transmitted is a bill of sale for the amount due on Acceptance No. 53 (a) in the amount of $1,970.14 and a check in the amount of $98.51, representing the Government's 5% royalty.

Robert A. Laurence

RM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Allsman
Files

copy

RECEIVED
JUL 25 1955

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. EPS-4-108B Acceptance No. 53(a) Date: 7-15-55

Seller: Elk Mining Co. Spruce Pine, N. C

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466. Adm E-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb	Amount
Good Stained & Better ~~Grades No. 3 & larger~~				83.99	~~$70.00~~	
No. 4 and 5					$40.00	
No. 5½ and 6					$15.00	
Stained ~~No. 3 and larger~~		~~$12.00~~		30.68	~~$18.00~~	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS		//////			//////	3,110.74
~~TOTAL~~ Less Initial Payment				5/9/55	////// →	1,140.60

Final payment on (53)(a) $1,970.14

7/20 Royalty check $9851

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 2, POSTOFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JUL 25 1955

July 21, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team - Region V

Subject: Royalty payments.

Transmitted are bills-of-sale and royalty checks on the following:

Idm-E410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Company, Elk Mine, Avery County, N. C.
Sale $2296.32, Check No.820 in the amount of $114.82.

Idm-E107, DMEA-1141, Franklin Developer Corp. Campbell Mine, Macon County, N. C.
Sale $1492.62, royalty payment check No.19-C, $74.68.

Idm-E476, DMEA-2327, Andrew W. Reid. May Mine, North Carolina
Sale $452.95, royalty payment check No. 18-C, $22.65.

Robert A. Laurence

~~xxxx~~
ZM,
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Laurence
Files

1492.62
74.63

RECEIVED
JUL 25 1955

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. EPS-4-108 B Acceptance No. BR4-34 Date: 7-13-55

Seller: Robert Gray (Elk Mica Miners)
Newland N.C.

Mine: Elk Mine

DMEA No. 2466, Adm E-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5					$40.00	
No. 5½ and 6					$15.00	
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////			//////	
TOTAL		/////			/////	

Hand cobbed mica Initial Payment — 1765.00 lb. — $2296.32

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 7)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-073-7

For credit of 426 [illegible] Postal Office, Oak Ridge, Tennessee 1/24/55
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

$ 85.19

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4171	Rec-1-410 Elk Mining Company	85.19

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen A. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
P. O. Box 227
Norris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1025, DEC BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

July 13, 1955

RECEIVED
JUL 15 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region V

Subject: Royalty payment: Idm-2410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co.
Elk Mica Mine, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Transmitted is a Bill of sale in the amount of $1703.70, and a check No. 309 for 5% of the sale amounting to $85.19, royalty due the Government and to be credited to the subject contract.

V. J. Lynch

Enl.
cc:
Lynch
Hartdorf
Shirley
O. Phillips
Miles
Allsman

Copy

SPB-4-17

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 108B Acceptance No. SPB 4-17 Date: 7-5-55

Seller: Elk Mica Miners (Guy) Newland, N.C

Mine: Elk
Avery County

DMEA No. 2466, dm.E-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger	46.00				$70.00	
No. 4 and 5					$40.00	
No. 5½ and 6					$15.00	
Stained No.3 and larger	10.00	$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////			//////	
TOTAL		/////		1656.00	/////	1703.70

7-11-55
Royalty check No. 809 — $85.19

TRIPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 201 (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 1)
Promulgated Oct. 1949 by Treasury Dept., Fiscal Service

THIS DEPOSIT IS NOT SUBJECT TO CHECK

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-2

$ 72.35

For credit of 428 BR TRSY [redacted]ional Office, Oak Ridge, Tenn. [redacted]5/55
(Name, title, and disbursing or other identification symbol of accountable officer) (Date sent)

deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee
(Name and location of depositary)

for accounts listed below. SCHEDULE NOS.

ACCOUNT SYMBOL	TITLE OF ACCOUNT TO BE CREDITED	AMOUNT
14X4401	Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Company Royalty Payment	$ 72.35

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Defense Mineral Exploration Administration
Bureau of Mines, Interior Department
Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
P. O. Box 217
Morris, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

[illegible]
(Authorized signature)

NOV 5 1955
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

16—59686b-1 GPO

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 25 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JUL - 5 1955

July 1, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Knoxville-Norris

From: Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region 5.

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co. (mica) Elk Mine, Avery County, N. C.

Transmitted is final settlement sheet No. BEL-33(a) in the amount of $1,447.00, and a royalty check No. 786, in the amount of $72.35 payment on the sale.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
Enc-2

cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Laurence
Allsman
Files

COPY

RECEIVED
JUL - 5 1955

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. EPS-4-108B Acceptance No. BR4-33(a) Date: 6-20-55
final settlement

Seller: Elk Mining Co. (Robert Guy, agent) Newland, N. C.

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, Idm-E410 (mica)

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5					$40.00	
No. 5½ and 6					$15.00	
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////			//////	
TOTAL		/////	Final Settlement		/////	1447.08

BR4-33(a) final

Royalty check No.786. . . . $72.35, dated June 29, 1955

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-113

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 6/21/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 283.02

SYMBOL NO.
1428

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

E-410

On account of—

1424401 $283.02 Royalty Payments (See Reverse)

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Idm-E-673	W. D. and Mavos Baltzley	$ 67.34
Idm-E-516	Goodmica Mining Company	50.00
Idm-E-410	Elk Mica Miners	81.82
Idm-E-762	Keller Mining Co.	83.86

JUN 2 1955
U. S. BUREAU OF MINES
ELECTROTECHNICAL LABORATORY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JUN 22 1955

June 20, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Assistant Administrative Officer
Knoxville-Morris, Tennessee

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region V

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm- E110, DMEA-2466 (Mica)
Elk Mica Miners, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Attached is a bill of sale for the initial payment on the sale of hand cobbed mica in the amount of $1635.38, and a check for the Government's royalty in the amount of $81.82.

V. J. Lynch

Enclosures 2
cc - Lynch
Shirley
Mittendorf
Sam Phillips, Spruce Pine, N.C.
Files

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. EPS-4-108B Acceptance No. BR4-121 Initial Payment Date: 6-13-55

Seller: Robert Gray, Elk Mica Miners Newland N.C.

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466 Edm E 410

Hand Cobbed Ruby Mica

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5					$40.00	
No. 5½ and 6					$15.00	
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////			//////	
TOTAL		Initial Payment		1235	~~////~~	1636.38

Sold by Deyton Ingram (Agent)

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-103

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 6/13/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$53.33

SYMBOL NO.
1428

E. A. Hudson Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—
1444401 $53.33 Royalty Payment Idn-B-410 Blk Mica Mines

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

RECEIVED
JUN 15 1955
THE DEPARTMENT

JUNE 6 1955
U. S. BUREAU OF STANDARDS
ELECTRO-CHEMICAL LABORATORY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON OFFICE
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.
June 10, 1955

RECEIVED
JUN 1 9 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Assistant Administrative Officer - Knoxville-Norris

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 5, Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-E410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners (mica)
Spruce Pine, N. C.

Attached is a bill-of-sale for an initial payment on the sale of mica in the amount of $1,066.50, and a check for the Government Royalty in the amount of $53.33.

Robert A. Laurence

RAL/sm
cc:
Lynch
Shirley

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

6-3-55

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: BR4-101 Initial Payment

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-108 B	SPBR-101	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Dayton Ingram
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5					$40.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$15.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS						

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS	Initial Payment	1422.00	$~~8.00~~ $10066.50

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Ed S. Burleson		Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR	
Mica delivered as indicated above	$1066.50

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Guy (Elk Mine) DMEA-2466, Idm-E410	6-3-55
BY *(Signature)*:	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Dayton Ingram, Agent

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.

[illegible]

Deposited with Morristown National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 6/2/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ [illegible]

SYMBOL NO.

[illegible]

[illegible], [illegible], Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

[illegible] [illegible] Payroll Deposit
(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Robert R. Miller, Administrative Assistant
Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1000
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

[illegible]
(Authorized signature)

JUN 3 1955
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JUN - 6 1955

June 2, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Knoxville-Norris

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 5, Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty Payment - DMEA-2466, Idm-E110, Elk Mining Co. (mica)

Transmitted is a copy of an initial payment for sale of mica in the amount of $1092.78, and a check No. 747, in the amount of $54.64 on the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Elk Mining Co.
Allsman
Smirley
Files

C O P Y

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Apruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DA 5-26-55

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER BR4-81 Initial Payment

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-108B	SPBR-81	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME Robert Guy	SIGNATURE
STREET ADDRESS	NAME *(Type or print)* Dayton Ingram
CITY, ZONE AND STATE Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)* Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM POUNDS	HALF TRIM PRICE PER LB.	HALF TRIM AMOUNT	FULL TRIM POUNDS	FULL TRIM PRICE PER LB.	FULL TRIM AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5					$40.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$15.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS						

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS Initial Payment	1457.00	$ xxxx	1092.78

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Wayne Buchanan		Buyer

INVOICE

TO General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR	
Mica delivered as indicated above	$ 1092.78

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Guy (Elk Mine) DMEA-2466, Idm-E410	5-26-55
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)* Dayton Ingram, Agent

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

C O P Y

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-102

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 5/26/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 136.75

SYMBOL NO.
1428

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

14-4401 $136.75 Royalty Payments (See Reverse)

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Idm-E-684	Alex Teague	55.56
Idm-E-674	Mud Cut Mining	2.65
Idm-E-734	Boone & Jarrett	37.41
Idm-E-410	Elk Mining Co.	41.13

RECEIVED
MAY 27 1955
DIVISION OF DISBURSEMENT
TREASURY
DEPARTMENT

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 27 1955

May 25, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Knoxville-Norris

From: Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region 5, Knoxville

Subject: Royalty Payment - Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co. (mica) Elk Mine, North Carolina

Transmitted is an initial payment BRL-66, on the subject contract in the amount of $822.60, and a check number 729, in the amount of $41.13.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Allsman
Mistendorf
Lynch
Shirley
Files

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 5-17-55

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: ~~-66~~ (BR4-66)
BR-4 Initial Payment

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-108B	SPBR-66	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Dayton Ingram
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5					$40.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$15.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS						

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS						
Initial Payment				1371.00	$ ~~0.60~~	822.60

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Wayne Buchanan		Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 822.60

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Guy (Elk Mine) DMEA-2466, Idm-E410.	5-17-55
BY *(Signature)*:	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Dayton Ingram, Agent

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-101

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tenn. 5/19/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

$ 116.38

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

SYMBOL NO.
1428

B. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

14X4401 $116.38 Royalty Payments

Adm-E-410 Elk Mining Co. $57.03
Adm-E-762 Keller Mining Co. 59.35

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

R. E. Alve asst
(Authorized signature)

MAY 19 1955
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

RECEIVED
MAY 23 1955
TREASURY
DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED
MAY 24 1955
U. S. BUREAU OF MINES
ELECTROTECHNICAL LABORATORY
NORRIS, TENNESSEE

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 25 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

May 13, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Knoxville-Morris

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 5, Knoxville

Subject: Royalty checks Tom-Ell, D. M-2466 (mica) Elk Mining Co. North Carolina

Transmitted is a bill of sale for an initial payment on the sale of mica in the amount of $1140.60, and a check number 727 for 5% royalty in the amount of $57.03.

Mrs. A. Beck

MB/ms
cc:
Lynch
Allmon
Shirley
Rittendorf
Files

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 5-9-55
ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: BR4-53 Initial Payment

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-108B	SPER-53	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Dayton Ingram
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5					$40.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$15.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS						

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS Initial Payment	1901.00	$	1140.60

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Ed S. Burleson		Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $1140.60

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Guy (Elk Mine) DMEA-2466, Idm-E410	5-9-55
BY *(Signature)*:	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Dayton Ingram, Agent

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-100

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 5/17/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 218.26

SYMBOL NO.
1428

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

E. A. H.

14X4401 Royalty Payment $218.26 See Reverse

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Department of Interior
Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Idm-E-454	U.S. Pipe & Foundry	194.03
Idm-E-410	Elk Mining Co.	6.26
Idm-E-712	Rock Mining	17.97

RECEIVED
MAY 1 1955
DIVISION OF DISBURSEMENT
TREASURY DEPARTMENT

Anderson

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 307 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

May 16, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Knoxville-Norris

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 5, Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment. Idm-2410, DMFA-2466, Elk Mining Co. (mica)

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale for scrap mica in the amount of $125.25, and a check No. 250, representing for 5% royalty on the sale in the amount of $6.26.

Wm. A. Beck

2M.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Elk Mining Co.
Files

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 18 1955

ELK MINING COMPANY

April 30, 1955

Sold to: David T. Vance, Newland, N. C.

4.175 tons of scrap mica @ $30/ton $125.25

DMEA-2466, Idm-E410. (Royalty check No. 714 ——$6.26)
(Check dated 4-26-55)

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-99

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 5/16/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 1,984.97

SYMBOL NO.
1428

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

Uranium Royalty Payments $1,984.97 See Reverse

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Assistant
Department of the Interior
Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909, Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Idm-E-410	Elk Mining Co.	29.85
Idm-E-712	Rock Mining Co.	22.40
" "	" " "	1.49
Idm-E-726	Buchanan & Johnson	910.67
Idm-E-646	Cock Mining Co.	923.43
Idm-E-561	Roy H. Fouts	74.36
Idm-E-742	E. K. Sparks	0.77
Idm-E-757	C. R. Phillips	22.00

RECEIVED
MAY 18 1955
U. S. BUREAU OF MINES
TECHNOLOGICAL LABORATORY
MURPHYS, TENNESSEE

RECEIVED
MAY 17 1955
DIVISION OF ECONOMIC
AND TECHNICAL
DEVELOPMENT

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
~~WASHINGTON 25, D.C.~~
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
MAY 16 1955

May 13, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Knoxville

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-E110, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co. Spruce Pine, N. C. (mica)

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $597.00 representing initial payment for the sale of mica, and a check number 722, in the amount of $29.85, royalty due on the sale.

V. J. Lynch

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Elk Mining Co.
Files

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, North Carolina

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 4-27-55

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: BR4-33 Initial Payment

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-108B	SPBR-33	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Dayton Ingram
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N.C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5					$40.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$15.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS						

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS Initial Payment				1194.00	$ 0.50 ~~0.50~~	597.00

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Ed S. Burleson		Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 597.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Guy (Elk Mine) DMEA-2466, Idm-E410)	4-27-55
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Dayton Ingram, agent

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.

Deposited with

(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 4/26/55 14-23-070-96

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 272.08

SYMBOL NO.

1428

(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On Account Nelson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee

E. Ohio

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Amount $272.08 Royalty Payment

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

APR 27 1955

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

Idm-E-410	Elk Mining Co.	5.80
Idm-E-726	Buchanan & Johnson	20.59
" "	" "	235.69
" "	" "	10.00

DMEA 2466

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

7

April 25, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Admin. Officer - Knoxville-Morris

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 5, Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty Payment : Idm-K-410, Elk Mining Co. (mica) N. C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $116.08, and a check for 5% royalty on the sale in the amount of $5.80, to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

RM.
Lynch
Finance office
Shirley
Elk Mining Co.
Mittendorf
Files

grd

copy

April 19, 1955

The Tar Heel Mica Co.

Bought of: Elk Mining Co.
Elk Mine,

1451 lbs. Punch Mica @ .08 lb.
Amount $116.08

Royalty – $5.80
Ck # 708

Copy

For Certificate of Deposit No. 95, dated April 21, 1955, giving royalty repayment of $9.21, see E-181.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 22 1955

April 20, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Knoxville, Tenn

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 5, Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty Payments. (mica) North Carolina

Transmitted are sale slips and checks on the following:

Idm-E410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners, sales $184.13, Check $9.21.

Idm-E181, DMEA-1876, Yancey Mica Miners, sales $557.58, check $27.88.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Mr. Laurence-2

John Blalock
Elk Mining Co.

Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 22 1955

Copy.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. EPS-4-448A Acceptance No. AR4-1897 Date: 4-13-55

Seller: Robert Guy, Newland N.C. Elk Mining Co.

Mine: ELK

DMEA No. 2466, DdmE-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5				.99	$40.00	39.60
No. 5½ and 6				7.00	$15.00	105.00
Stained						
No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		.39	$ 8.00	3.12
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		6.40	$ 5.00	32.00
Heavy Stained						
No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		1.47	$ 3.00	4.41
LOT TOTALS		//////		16.25	//////	184.13
TOTAL		/////			/////	

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 659)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-88

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 4/11/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

$ 104.97

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

SYMBOL NO.
1428

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

14X4401 $104.97 Royalty Payments (See Reverse) E-470

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
U. S. Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

APR 14 1955 (Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Idm-E-410	Elk Mica Miners	$ 42.16
Idm-E-757	Phillips, Huskins and Huskins	29.73
Idm-E-712	Rock Mining Co.	21.10
"	" " "	5.79
"	" " "	6.19

TREASURY DEPARTMENT
Division of Disbursement
Oak Ridge, Tenn.
APR 13 1955

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 2[illegible] POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
APR 12 1955

April 6, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Region 5

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 5 - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty Payment on - Idm-R410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners.

Transmitted is a bill of sales in the amount of $843.12, and a check for 5 percent royalty on the sale in the amount of $42.16 due the Government, on the subject contract.

V. J. Lynch

ZM.
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Elk Miners
Files

Copy

Mr. Mittendorf
Lynch

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 1795 Date: 3-28-55

Seller: Robt. Guy - Newland, N.C.

Mine: Elk Mine - DMEA No. 2466-Idm E 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				.56	$70.00	39.20
No. 4 and 5				6.00	$40.00	240.00
No. 5½ and 6				29.87	$15.00	448.05
Stained						
No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		20.15	$ 5.00	100.75
Heavy Stained						
No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		5.04	$ 3.00	15.12
LOT TOTALS		//////			//////	
TOTAL		/////		61.62	/////	843.12

Royalty Check for $42.16

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-85

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 3/25/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 59.93

SYMBOL NO.
1428

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

1444401 $59.93 Royalty Payment

Idm-E-410 Elk Mining Co. $44.95
Idm-E-742 E. K. Sparks 14.98

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen M. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Department Interior, Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

MAR 25 1955
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

RECEIVED
MAR 28 1955
DIVISION OF DISBURSEMENTS
TREASURY
DEPARTMENT

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

Defense Minerals Administration
MAR 28 1955

March 24, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Knoxville

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 5, Knoxville

Subject: Royalty Payments.

Transmitted are bills-of-sale and royalty checks on the following:

Idm-2410, DMEA-2466, Klk Mining Co., sales -$899.07, Royalty-$44.95.

Idm-2742, DMEA-3477, E. K. Sparks - sales $299.65; Royalty-$14.98

V. J. Lynch

ZM.
eet
Lynch
Shirley
Mittendorf
Files

Copy

Letter

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 28 1955

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448 A Acceptance No. 1723 Date: 3-16-55

Seller: Elk Mining Co. (Robt. Guy) Newland, N.C.

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466, ~~Idw E~~ 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No.3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5				6.30	$40.00	252.00
No. 5½ and 6				32.40	$15.00	486.00
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No.4 and 5		$ 5.00		1.57	$ 8.00	12.56
No.5½ and 6		$ 3.00		24.89	$ 5.00	124.45
Heavy Stained No.3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No.4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No.5½ and 6		$ 2.00		8.62	$ 3.00	24.06
LOT TOTALS		//////////			//////////	
TOTAL		//////////		73.18	//////////	899.07

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-77

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee, 3/8/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$102.53

SYMBOL NO.
1428

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

14x1401 $102.53 Royalty Payment Contract Idm-E-410

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Interior Department, Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1015 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 9 1955

March 7, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Certifying Officer, Knoxville-Reg. V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty payment on MEA-2466, Idm-3410, Elk Miners (mica)
Elk Mica Mines, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $2,050.64 and a check for 5% of the sale in the amount of $102.53, representing royalty due the Government on the subject sale.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Sam Phillips
Shirley
Mittendorf
Files

copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION VII

Mica Purchase Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 1571 Date: 2-24-55

Seller: Robert Guy (Elk Mica Miners) Spruce Pine, N.C.

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466, IdmE-~~101~~ 410

Avery County, N.C.

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No.3 & larger				3.12	$70.00	218.40
" No. 4 and 5				19.02	$40.00	760.80
" No. 5½ and 6				58.89	$15.00	883.35
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00		.06	$18.00	1.08
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		.79	$ 8.00	6.32
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		30.27	$ 5.00	151.35
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		9.78	$ 3.00	29.34
LOT TOTALS						
TOTAL				121.93		2,050.64

Scrap Mica

Punch Mica

Royalty check $102.53

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB 17 1955

February 16, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Certifying Officer, Region V - Knoxville

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V , Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment on - Idm-K 410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co. (mica)
Spruce Pine, North Carolina

Attached is a bill of sale for mica from the subject mine in the amount of $3,207.48, and a check for $160.37 representing 5% of the sale due the Government.

V. J. Lynch

ZM.
cc:
Allsman
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Phillips
File

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 659)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee (Name and location of depositary) (Date 2/16/55

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-70

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 167.65

SYMBOL NO. 7123

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

E-440

14X4401 $167.65 Royalty Payments (See Reverse)

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Interior Department, Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

FEB 18 1955
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Ida-E-712	Rock Mining Company	27.28
Ida-E-410	Elk Mining Company	160.37

copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION VII

Mica Purchase Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 1470 Date: 2-9-55

Seller: Robert Guy, Newland, N.C (Elk Mining Co.)

Mine: Elk DMEA No. 2466, Adm E 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM		FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				7.76	$70.00	542.50
" No. 4 and 5				35.42	$40.00	1416.80
" No. 5½ and 6					$15.00	1039.00
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		3.06	$ 8.00	24.64
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		30.34	$ 5.00	151.70
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		12.28	$ 3.00	36.84
LOT TOTALS						
TOTAL				157.87		3207.48

Scrap Mica

Punch Mica

Total $3,207.48

Royalty check - $160.37

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6559)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 2/7/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-65

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 373.09

SYMBOL NO. 1428

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

E-4410

14X1401 $373.09 Royalty Payments (See Reverse)
(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Interior Department, Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Idm-E-659	Willis & Snyder	264.26
Idm-E-410	Elk Mining Company (two checks)	98.89 10.74

February 7, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Certifying Officer, Region V- Knoxville

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty checks on Idm-2410, DMEA-2464, Elk Mining Co. N. C.

Transmitted are bill-of-sales and two royalty checks on the subject contract. Check No. 582 for $98.89, and check No. 584 for $10.74, to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM,
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Allsman
Elk Mining Co.
Files

$ 98.89
10.74
$ 109.63 total royalty

got

February 1, 1955

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB - 9 1955

THE TAR HEEL MICA COMPANY

Bought of : Elk Mining Company

2386 lbs. @ .09¢ $214.74

Royalty check $10.74.

copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION VII

Mica Purchase Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 1389 Date: 1-27-55

Seller: Robert Guy - Newland, N.C.

Mine: Elk Mine. DMEA No. 2466, Odm E-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				5.25	$70.00	367.50
" No. 4 and 5				22.97	$40.00	918.80
" No. 5½ and 6				37.23	$15.00	558.45
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		1.47	$ 8.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		15.87	$ 5.00	11.76
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	79.35
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
NO. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		13.97	$ 3.00	41.91
LOT TOTALS						
TOTAL				96.76		1977.77

Scrap Mica

Punch Mica

Total $ 1,977.77

2-2-55.

Royalty check #9889

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-63

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 2/1/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

$ 473.26

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

SYMBOL NO.
1428

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

E-410

On account of—

14401 $473.26 Royalty Payments (See Reverse)
(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Adm. Asst.
Interior Department, Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

Lee Alue Cox
(Authorized signature)

FEB 1 1955
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Idm-E-410	Elk Mining Company	$ 113.47
Idm-E-646	Cook Mining Company	359.79

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 WASHINGTON POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Admin.
RECEIVED
FEB - 2 1955

January 31, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Region V - Knoxville, Tennessee

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty check on Idm-2410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co. M. C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $2,269.40 and a check for 5 percent of the sale due the Government in the amount of $113.47.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Mittendorf
Shirley
Elk Mining Co.
Files

copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION VII

Mica Purchase Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 1314 Date: 1-17-55

Seller: Robert Guy, Newland, N.C.

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466, Dem E. 410

Elk Mica Mines - Plumtree, N.C.

Quality of Mica

	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger				7.25	$70.00	507.50
" No. 4 and 5				26.01	$40.00	1040.40
" No. 5½ and 6				35.32	$15.00	529.80
Stained No. 3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		3.55	$ 8.00	28.40
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		25.97	$ 5.00	129.85
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		11.15	$ 3.00	33.45
LOT TOTALS						
TOTAL				109.25		2269.40

Scrap Mica

Punch Mica

Royalty check No. 579 $113.47

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
24-21-270-25

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 1/12/55
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 234.73

SYMBOL NO.
2428

S. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

E-410

On account of—

Payroll $ 234.73 Payroll Deductions - Fed Bureau

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller
Interior Dept., Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Ich-B-410	Elk Mining Company	$ 25.80
Ich-B-674	Mud Cub Mining Co.	65.00
Ich-B-561	Roy H. Routo	143.93

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 215, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

WASHINGTON, D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Exploration
RECEIVED
JAN 13 1955

January 11, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Administrative Officer-Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty checks on DMEA Projects

Transmitted are bill-of-sales and royalty checks on the following:

Idm-E410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co. Check No. 543- $25.80

Idm-E674, DMEA-3287, Mud Cut Mining Co. " " 337- $65.00

Idm-E561, DMEA-2917, Roy H. Fouts " " 1209- $143.93

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Shirley
Mittendorf
Files

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION VII

Mica Purchase Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.

DEPARTMENT OF Lands Minerals REC. APR 1 3 1955

Authorization No. 448A Acceptance No. 1227 Date: 1-4-55

Seller: Robert Guy - Newland, N.C.

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466, idmE-410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM		FULL TRIM			
	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$70.00	
" No. 4 and 5				2.31	$40.00	92.40
" No. 5½ and 6				18.72	$15.00	280.80
Stained No. 3 and larger		$10.00		.25	$18.00	4.50
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		1.31	$ 8.00	14.48
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		23.17	$ 5.00	115.85
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 1.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00		2.67	$ 3.00	8.01
LOT TOTALS						
TOTAL				48.93		516.04

Scrap Mica

Punch Mica

Royalty check $25.80

Total $516.04

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
DEC 31 1954

December 27, 1954

Memorandum

To: Mrs. Helen Miller, Administrative Officer, Region VII
U. S. Bureau of Mines

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty check on DMEA-2466, Lin-2 AZO
Elk Mining Company

Attached is a bill of sale in the amount of $[illegible].46, and a check for $[illegible].17, representing 5 percent royalty on the sale.

Wm. A. Beck

mg
cc - Finance Office
Beck
Lynch
Mr. Mittendorf
Elk Mining Company
Files

COPY (mg)

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

12-16-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER
AR4-1134

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE - RUBY

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-448A	SPAR-1134	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Dayton Ingram
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA - RUBY

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				.09	$70.00	6.30
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				2.90	$40.00	116.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				17.06	$15.00	255.90
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.06	$18.00	1.08
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		.91	$ 8.00	7.28
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		11.38	$ 5.00	56.90
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				32.40		443.46

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA - RUBY

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation (Revision 2), dated July 22, 1953 (18 F.R. 4377), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Wayne Buchanan		Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 443.46

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Guy (Elk Mine)	12-16-54
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Dayton Ingram, Agent

GSA-WASH DC 54-2285

GSA FORM 1136
September 1953

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-53

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee 12/29/54
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 371.55

SYMBOL NO.
1428

E. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

14-14-01 0371.55 Royalty Payments - see reverse

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Administrative Officer
Interior Dept., Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

DEC 29 [illegible]
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Idn-3-659
Willis and Snyder Mining
Company (Lutz Mine) $ 349.38

Idn-3-410
Elk Mining Company 22.17

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599), Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-49

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tennessee (Name and location of depositary) 12/21/54 (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$
631.01

SYMBOL NO.
1420

D. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee (Name and address of payee to be credited)

On account of—

E-410

1444.01 631.01 Royalty Payments (See Reverse)

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Administrative Officer
Interior Dept., Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

C. M. [illegible]

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Idm-E-683
Sam Smith, Jr., et.al. $ 8.42

Idm-E-410
Elk Mining Company 22.59

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
DEC 22 1954

December 20, 1954

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Administrative Officer, Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty check on Idm-E410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mining Co.

Attached is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $451.86, and a check for $22.59, representing the Government's 5 percent royalty on the sale.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Elk Mining Co.
Files

Copy

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N.C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 12-1-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: AR-4-1018

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-448A

LOT NUMBER: SPAR-1018

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Roberts Gray	SIGNATURE: Dayton Ingram
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: E/S
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newlands, N.C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM POUNDS	HALF TRIM PRICE PER LB.	HALF TRIM AMOUNT	FULL TRIM POUNDS	FULL TRIM PRICE PER LB.	FULL TRIM AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				1.96	$40.00	78.40
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				22.90	$15.00	343.50
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		.17	$ 8.00	1.36
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		5.72	$ 5.00	28.60
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				30.75		

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	451.86

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Wayne Buchanan		Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 451.86

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Gray (Elk Mine - DMEA-2466)	
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Dayton Ingram Agent

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

Copy

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
21-23-070-44

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tenn. 12-3-54
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 120.67

SYMBOL NO.
1120

E. A. Dudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

E-410

On account of—

Mo4401 $120.67 Royalty Payments - see reverse

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Helen R. Miller, Administrative Officer
Interior Dept., Bureau of Mines
P. O. Box 1909
Knoxville, Tennessee (1)

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

H C Alue CPA
(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

Royalty Payments:

Idn-E-692 $ 1.52
W. A. McKinney Mining

Idn-E-674 [illegible].32
Mud Cut Mining Co.

Idn-E-712 17.62
Rock Mining Co.

Idn-E-[illegible]10 [illegible].21
Elk Mining Co.

Under copy

C
O
P
Y

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

December 3, 1954

Memorandum

To: Mrs. Helen Miller, Administrative Officer
Finance Division - Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty checks

Transmitted herewith are royalty checks on the following:

DMEA-3260,	Idm-E 692	$4.52	W. A. McKinney Mining Co.
DMEA-3287,	Idm-E 674	$64.32	Mud Cut Mining Co.
DMEA-3410,	Idm-E 712	$17.62	Rock Mining Co.
DMEA-2466,	Idm-E 410	$34.21	Elk Mining Co.

Robert A. Laurence

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - ~~SPruce Pine, N. C.~~

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE - NONRUBY

DATE: 11-16-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: AR4-921

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-448A	Spar-921	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE: (signed) Dayton Ingram
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Dayton Ingram
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA - NONRUBY

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$ ~~50.00~~ 70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				3.31	$ ~~30.00~~ 40.00	132.40
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				31.90	$ ~~15.00~~ 15.00	478.50
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 9.60			$ ~~14.40~~ 18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00		.63	$ ~~6.00~~ 8.00	5.04
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.40		13.67	$ ~~4.00~~ 5.00	68.35
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 6.40			$ ~~10.40~~ 13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 3.20			$ ~~4.00~~ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 1.60			$ ~~2.40~~ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				49.51		684.29

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA - NONRUBY

TOTALS					$ ~~0.24~~ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation (Revision 2), dated July 22, 1953 (18 F.R. 4377), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Wayne Buchanan	(signed) Wayne Buchanan	Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 684.29

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Guy (Elk Mine)	11-16-54
BY *(Signature)*: (signed) Dayton Ingram	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Dayton Ingram, Agent

GSA-WASH DC 54-2285

DMEA 2466 Idm-E#16

GSA FORM 1136
September 1953

QUADRUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209c (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6539)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
14-23-070-40

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tenn. 11/9/54
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 15.77

SYMBOL NO.
1420

R. A. Hudson, Oak Ridge, Tennessee
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

14-8-401 $ 15.77

Royalty Payment: IM-8-410
Elk Mining Co.

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Cora A. Piper, Fiscal Officer
Bureau of Mines
Department of the Interior
Knoxville, Tennessee

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITARY WILL DATE, SIGN, AND RETURN THIS TO DEPOSITOR FOR HIS RETAINED COPY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Lands Administration
RECEIVED
NOV 12 1954

November 8, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief Finance Division - Region VII

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty check on Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466. Elk Mining Co. (mica)

Transmitted is a bill of sale for mica in the amount of $315.44, and a check for 5 percent royalty for $15.77.

K. H. Teague

7M.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Nittendorf
Files

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION VII

Mica Purchase Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. _____ Acceptance No. _____ Date: 11-2-54

Seller: Sam L. Phillips, Elk Mining Co. Spruce Pine, N. C.

Mine: Elk Mine DMEA No. 2466, Idm-E410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM		FULL TRIM			
	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No. 3 & larger					$[illegible].00	
" No. 4 and 5				1.66	$40.00	66.40
" No. 5½ and 6				12.48	$15.00	187.20
Stained No. 3 and larger		$[illegible].00			$[illegible].00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 5.00		.53	$ 8.00	4.24
No. 5½ and 6		$ 3.00		11.52	$ 5.00	57.60
Heavy Stained No. 3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No. 4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No. 5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS						
TOTAL				26.19		315.44

Total 315.44

Scrap Mica

Punch Mica

For Certificate of Deposit No. 26, dated October 4, 1954, giving royalty repayment of $9.59, see E-364.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

October 4, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division- Region VII

From: Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty payment on DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410, Elk Mining Co.

Transmitted is a sale voucher dated September 9, 1954 for $191.75 worth of mica, and a check representing 5 percent royalty due the Government on the sale in the amount of $9.59 on the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZH.
cc:
Beck
Mittenbergf
Lynch
Sam Phillips
Files

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - ~~Spruce Pine, North Carolina~~

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 8-22-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: AR4-555

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-153A

LOT NUMBER: SPAR-555

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Sam L. Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, North Carolina	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				1.68	~~XXXX~~	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				~~X.XX~~	$40.00	67.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				6.45	$15.00	96.75
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		.82	$ 8.00	6.56
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		3.15	$ 5.00	15.75
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00		.31	$ 6.00	1.86
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		1.21	$ 3.00	3.63
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				13.62		191.75

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
~~Ed S. Burleson~~		Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 191.75

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips, (Elk Mine-DMEA-2466, Idm-410)	9-22-54
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

Deposited with [illegible] (Name and location of depositary) [illegible] (Date sent)

DEPOSIT NO. [illegible]

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ [illegible]

SYMBOL NO. [illegible]

[illegible] (Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

[illegible] [illegible] Dorothy [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Co.

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

[illegible]

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

[illegible] (Authorized signature)

[illegible] (Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

Department of the Interior
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
SEP 29 1954

September 27, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division - Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty check - DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410 . Elk Mining Co. (Elk Mine)

Attached is a check in the amount of $29.57, representing 5 percent of the attached bill-of-sales for $591.36 mica sold from the subject mine.

Robert A. Laurence

ZH.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Elk Mining Co.

C
O
P
Y

Purchase Record

Plumtree N. C. Sept. 22, 1954

THE TAR HEEL MICA COMPANY

Bought of: ELK MINING CO. Plumtree, N. C.

3243 Lbs. Punch @ .12¢		$389.16
1685 Lbs Punch-Dayton @ .12¢		202.20
		$591.36

C O P Y

Beck
Mr. Mittendorf.

DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410 (mica)
Elk Mine. Elk Mining Co. Plumtree, N. C.

September 7, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division - Region VII - Knoxville

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty check on DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410, Elk Mining Co.

Attached is an invoice for the sale of mica in the amount of $1,119.14, and a check for $55.96 representing 5 percent royalty due the government on the sale of mica from the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

6179

8-54 = 737.71

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Mittendorf
Lynch
Iles

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. EPS-4-153A Acceptance No. AR4-396 Date: 8-27-54

Seller: Sam L. Phillips , Spruce Pine, N. C.

Mine: Elk Mine, Avery County, N. C. DMEA No. 2466, Idm-E 410

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No.3 & larger				.12	$70.00	8.40
No. 4 and 5				9.68	$40.00	387.20
No. 5½ and 6				39.72	$15.00	595.80
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No.4 and 5		$ 5.00		1.32	$ 8.00	10.56
No.5½ and 6		$ 3.00		19.74	$ 5.00	98.70
Heavy Stained No.3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No.4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No.5½ and 6		$ 2.00		6.16	$ 3.00	18.48
LOT TOTALS		//////////		76.74	//////////	
TOTAL		//////////			//////////	$1,119.14

COPY

Mr. Mittendorf

Mr. Beck

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tenn. 9/2/54
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

DEPOSIT NO. 14-23-070-10

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ 95.06

SYMBOL NO. 2420

E. A. Nelson Oak Ridge, Tenn.
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of— Payroll (95.06) Loyalty Payment Ins-8-410 Oak Ridge Co.

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Cora A. Myer, Fiscal Officer
Bureau of Mines
Department of the Interior
Knoxville, Tenn.

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

SEP 7 1954

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

September 7, 1954

Mr. Sam L. Phillips

Spruce Pine, North Carolina

Re: Royalty Checks

Dear Mr. Phillips:

We have been advised by the General Accounting Office that, effective immediately, all checks and other remittances of royalties, refunds, or ther payments connected with our program, should be made payable to the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, instead of the Treasurer of the United States as heretofore. Will you please instruct your office to make out all future checks accordingly?

We also acknowledge receipt of your check for $55.96 royalty payment on DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410, received in this office today.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Laurence
EXECUTIVE OFFICER
DMEA REGION VII

RAL/km

cc:

Opr. Com.-2

Beck
Lynch
Files

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

Deposited with [illegible] (Name and location of depositary) [illegible] (Date sent)

DEPOSIT NO. [illegible]

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ [illegible]

SYMBOL NO. [illegible]

B. A. Edison, [illegible], Tenn.

(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

[illegible] [illegible] (Co. [illegible])

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Cora A. Piper, Fiscal Officer
Bureau of Mines
Department of the Interior
[illegible], Tenn.

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

Thomas J. Duncan Auditor

(Authorized signature)

[illegible]

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

August 17, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief Finance Division - Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty payment on DMEA-2466, Idm-E410, Elk Mica Miners. (Elk Mining Co.)

Transmitted is a check in the amount of $56.09, representing 5% of the sale of $1,121.50 worth of mica as per attached invoice.

Robert A. Laurence

zm.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Sam L. Phillips

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE 8-11-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER AR4-291

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-158 A	SPAR-291	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE
STREET ADDRESS	NAME *(Type or print)* Sam L. Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)* Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				.25	$70.00	17.50
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				9.43	$40.00	377.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				43.08	$15.00	645.90
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		.82	$ 8.00	6.56
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		11.82	$ 5.00	59.10
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00		.56	$ 6.00	3.36
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		4.06	$ 3.00	12.18
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				70.00		1121.80

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Ed S. Burleson		Buyer

INVOICE

TO General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR Mica delivered as indicated above — $1121.80

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine) DMEA-2466)	8-11-54
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)* Sam L. Phillips, Owner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.

Deposited with [illegible] (Name and location of depositary) [illegible] (Date sent)

$ [illegible]

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

SYMBOL NO.

[illegible] (Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of— [illegible]

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

[illegible]

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

[illegible]

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM WASHINGTON POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

August 5, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief Finance Division - Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty Check on I[illegible]-[illegible]10-[illegible]A-2[illegible]66, Elk Miners. (mica)

Transmitted herewith is a check for $47.08, representing the 5% royalty on the sale of mica due on the attached sales voucher.

Robert A. Lawrence

zula

cc:
[illegible]ck
Lynch
[illegible]ittendorf
Files

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 7-26-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: AR-4 185

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-153A

LOT NUMBER: SPAR-185

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Sam L. Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				7.40	40.00	296.00
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				34.43	$15.00	516.45
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$15.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		1.85	$ 8.00	14.80
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		19.65	$ 5.00	98.25
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00		.44	$ 6.00	2.64
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		4.48	$ 3.00	13.44
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				68.25		941.58

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation da[illegible] March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica [illegible] Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the [illegible]er to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by [illegible] Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*: Ed S. Burleson

SIGNATURE: s/

TITLE: Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 941.58

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*: Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine) DMEA-2466

DATE: 7-26-54

BY *(Signature)*:

NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Sam L. Phillips, Owner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094 COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

Deposited with [illegible] (Name and location of depositary) [illegible] (Date sent)

DEPOSIT NO. [illegible]

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

$ [illegible]

SYMBOL NO. [illegible]

[illegible] (Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of— [illegible]

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

[illegible]

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

[illegible]

(Authorized signature)

JUL 26 1951

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
[illegible]

Deposited with [illegible] National Bank, Bremerville, Tenn. [illegible]
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

$ [illegible]

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

SYMBOL NO.
1420

[illegible] A. [illegible], [illegible], Tenn.
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

[illegible] Royalty payment [illegible]

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

[illegible] A. Ryan, Fiscal Officer
Bureau of Mines
Department of the Interior
Bremerville, Tenn.

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

[illegible] Auditor
(Authorized signature)

JUL 28 [illegible]
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 25 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

July 23, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division, Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty Check on Idn-E 410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Company

Attached hereto is a sales slip, certified, for the sale of 3 tons of scrap mica for $81, and a check for $4.05 which is the 5 percent royalty due the Government on the sale.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Laurence
Sam Phillips
Mittendorf

C O P Y

ENGLISH MICA COMPANY

Spruce Pine, N. C.

Bought from Elk Mica Company 3 tons of scrap

mica @ $27.00 per ton---- $81.00

I certify that this is a true account of scrap mica sold to English Mica Co.

s/s Sam L. Phillips

C O P Y

DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410
Elk Mica Miners

DMEA-2466

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM WASHINGTON POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

July 22, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division - Region VII

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty Payment on Idm-E410, Elk Mica Miners. N. C.

Transmitted herewith is a bill of sales for mica from the subject mine for $1,374.65. A check for $68.73 representing 5 percent royalty on the subject sale is also attached.

Wm. A. Beck

WAB/sm
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Laurence
Mittendorf
Sam L. Phillips

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 7-12-54
ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: AR-4-99

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-153A
LOT NUMBER: SPAR-99
RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Sam L. Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				6.43	$40.00	257.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				58.70	$15.00	830.50
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		.88	$ 8.00	7.04
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		31.63	$ 5.00	158.15
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		23.92	$ 3.00	71.76
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				121.56		1,374.65

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Ed S. Burleson	s/s	Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $1,374.65

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine) DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410)	7-12-54
BY *(Signature)*: Sam L. Phillips	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Owner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO. 21-13-010-5

Deposited with Dalton National Bank, Knoxville, Tenn. 7/20/54
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

$ 366.72

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

SYMBOL NO. 2100

T. A. Nixon, Cashier, Chicago
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—
Market 366.72 Loyalty Payment 1954-100
Mailing Co.

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Tom A. Ryan, Disbursing Officer
Bureau of Mines
Department of the Interior
Knoxville, Tenn.

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY
I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

Thomas J. Duncan auditor
(Authorized signature)

July 20 1954
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

Room 1, Post Office Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

July 19, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division - Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty check : Idm-E410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners.

Transmitted herewith are sale invoices in the amount of $7,334.49 and a check for $366.72 which is 5 percent royalty due the Government on the sales of the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

M.
k
ce
Miners

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

DATE 6-18-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-1148

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-906A	SP-1148	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE Sam K. Vance
STREET ADDRESS	NAME *(Type or print)*
CITY, ZONE AND STATE Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)* Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A — BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM POUNDS	HALF TRIM PRICE PER LB.	HALF TRIM AMOUNT	FULL TRIM POUNDS	FULL TRIM PRICE PER LB.	FULL TRIM AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				3.63	$70.00	145.20
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				31.77	$40.00	476.55
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$15.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.06	$18.00	1.08
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		1.55	$ 8.00	12.40
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		15.36	$ 5.00	76.80
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00		.25	$13.00	3.25
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00		.69	$ 6.00	4.14
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		1.07	$ 3.00	3.21
TOTALS				54.38		722.63
LOT TOTALS						

PROGRAM B — HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/s	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 722.63

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine)	6-18-54
BY *(Signature)* Sam K. Vance	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)* Partner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 6-4-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-1084

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-906A

LOT NUMBER: SP-1084

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE: Sam K. Vance
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*:
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				~~18.86~~	$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				12.86	$40.00	514.40
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				32.00	$15.00	480.00
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		1.53	$ 8.00	12.24
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		6.10	$ 5.00	30.50
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				52.49		1,037.14

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	Carl Buchanan	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1,037.14

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine)	6-4-53
BY *(Signature)*: Sam K. Vance	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: San K. Vance - Partner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY COPY

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot -

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 5-27-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-1044

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-906A

LOT NUMBER: SP-1044

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE: Robert Guy
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Robert Guy
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				11.68	$40.00	467.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				38.64	$15.00	579.60
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		2.56	$ 8.00	20.48
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		7.36	$ 5.00	36.80
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				60.24		1,104.08

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	Carl Buchanan	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $1,104.08

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine)	5-27-53
BY *(Signature)*: Robert Guy	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Partner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - ~~Spruce Pine, N. C.~~

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 5-13-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-958

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-906A

LOT NUMBER: SP-958

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Sam K. Vance
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				17.38	$40.00	695.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				42.29	$15.00	634.35
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		4.34	$ 8.00	34.72
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		13.36	$ 5.00	66.80
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				77.37		1,431.07

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan		Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1,431.07

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine)	5-13-53

BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*
Sam K. Vance	Sam K. Vance, Partner

A-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

DATE 5-8-53

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-921

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-906A

LOT NUMBER: SP-921

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER (Type or print)	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE: s/s S. K. Vance
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME (Type or print): " " "
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE (Type or print): Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM POUNDS	HALF TRIM PRICE PER LB.	HALF TRIM AMOUNT	FULL TRIM POUNDS	FULL TRIM PRICE PER LB.	FULL TRIM AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				1.56	$70.00	109.20
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				15.84	$40.00	633.60
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				38.74	$15.00	581.10
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.31	$18.00	5.58
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		5.94	$ 8.00	47.52
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		12.23	$ 5.00	61.15
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				74.62		1,438.15

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY (Type name)	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/s	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1,438.15

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER (Type name)	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine)	5-8-53

BY (Signature)	NAME AND TITLE (Type)
S/s Sam K. Vance	Partner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY

P Y

C O P Y

ELK MICA MINES

Sold with Mica from Benfield Mine to Spruce Pine Mica Depot - Invoice No. SP-231

August 24, 1953:

5½ & 6	6.34 lbs.	$95.10
Stained	3.17 "	15.85
H. S.	1.05 "	3.15
4 and 5 St.	1/2 "	4.00
St.	.56	22.40
		$140.50

I certify that the above is a true copy.

S/ Vivian Vance, Secretary

~~May 29:~~

February 27,	Punch mica	5047 @ 17¢ lb	857.99
April 3	" "	1682 @ 17¢ lb	285.94
April 27	" & scrap	, lbs unknown	282.65
May 29	"	202 @ 17¢	34.34
			$1,460.92

I certify that the above is a true copy

s/s Vivian Vance, Secretary

C O P Y

2

REPORT OF INSPECTION OF CERTIFIED PROJECT

DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410 (mica)

ELK MINE
Avery County, North Carolina

Sam K. Vance, and Robert B. Guy, d/b/a Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, North Carolina---

Now owned by and operated by: Sam Phillips, Robert B. Guy, and Dayton Ingram - Spruce Pine, N. C.

Accompanied by B. J. Brekhus, Auditor, Contract Administration and Audit Division, the writer made an audit of the sales records of the subject Company. On July 8 and 15, 1954 Mrs. Vivian Vance was contacted at Plumtree, North Carolina, and Sam L. Phillips was contacted July 15th.

The audit disclosed that $51,221.65 worth of mica had been sold from the date of the contract to July 1, 1954. Of this amount $47,607.01 was received from mica sold to the Government Buying Depot and $3,614.64 from miscellaneous sales of scrap and punch. The Government has been paid its royalty on all these sales with the exception of $7,334.49. Mr. Phillips gave us a check in the amount of $366.72 as the royalty due the Government.

The mine is still operating and is producing a good grade of mica.

July 8 and 15th, 1954.

51,221.65
5%
$2561.08

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO. [illegible]

Deposited with [illegible] (Name and location of depositary) [illegible] (Date sent)

$ [illegible]

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

SYMBOL NO. [illegible]

[illegible] (Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

[illegible] (For [illegible])

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Cora A. Piper, Fiscal Officer
Bureau of Mines
Department of the Interior
Knoxville, Tenn.

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

Norma Duncan
(Authorized signature)

JUL 29 [illegible]
(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

~~WASHINGTON, D.C.~~
ROOM 2 ~~POST OFFICE BLDG.~~
Room 2, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee
July 16, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division - Region VII

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA- Region VII

Subject: Royalty check on Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners.

Transmitted herewith is a sales slip and a check for the Government's 5 percent royalty on the mica sold. Check amount 0.71¢.

Wm. A. Beck

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Lynch

Sam Phillips
File
Mittenhorf

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

July 12, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division - Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 7

Subject: Royalty Payment on DMEA -2466, Idaho 4/0 Elk Mica Miners

Transmitted herewith is a check in the amount of $89.64, representing 5 percent royalty on the subject contract. Voucher for sale of mica is attached.

Robert A. Laurence

June 17, 1954

Sold to English Mica Company,
Spruce Pine, N. C.

1425 lbs. mica @ .01¢ $14.25

Sold from the Elk Mine (DMEA-2466)

Sam L. Phillips

ZM.
Peck
Lynch
Mitendrf
Files

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 6-30-54
ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: AR-4-19

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-153A	SPAR-19	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE: s/s
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Sam L. Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM POUNDS	HALF TRIM PRICE PER LB.	HALF TRIM AMOUNT	FULL TRIM POUNDS	FULL TRIM PRICE PER LB.	FULL TRIM AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				.25	$70.00	17.50
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				11.50	$40.00	460.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				54.98	$15.00	824.70
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		2.19	$ 8.00	17.52
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		66.48	$ 5.00	332.40
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00		.75	$ 6.00	4.50
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		45.42	$ 3.00	136.26
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				181.57		1,792.88

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Ed. S. Burleson		Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR	
Mica delivered as indicated above	$ 1,792.88

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	6-30-54

BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094 COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

E-410

For Certificate of Deposit No. 1, dated July 12, 1954, giving royalty repayment of89.64, see E-77.

AUG 2 - 1954

REPORT OF INSPECTION OF CERTIFIED PROJECT

DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410 (mica)

ELK MINE
Avery County, North Carolina

Sam K. Vance, and Robert B. Guy, d/b/a Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K.Vance, Plumtree, North Carolina---

Now owned by and operated by: Sam Phillips, Robert B. Guy, and Dayton Ingram - Spruce Pine, N. C.

Accompanied by B. J. Brekhus, Auditor, Contract Administration and Audit Division, the writer made an audit of the sales records of the subject Company. On July 8 and 15, 1954 Mrs. Vivian Vance was contacted at Plumtree, North Carolina, and Sam L. Phillips was contacted July 15th.

The audit disclosed that $51,221.65 worth of mica had been sold from the date of the contract to July 1, 1954. Of this amount $47,607.01 was received from mica sold to the Government Buying Depot and $3,614.64 from miscellaneous sales of scrap and punch. The Government has been paid its royalty on all these sales with the exception of $7,334.49. Mr. Phillips gave us a check in the amount of $366.72 as the royalty due the Government.

The mine is still operating and is producing a good grade of mica.

July 8 and 15th, 1954.

Wm A Beck

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

3

June 17, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division, Region VII

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty check on - Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners.

Transmitted herewith is a check in the amount of $108.07, and certified vouchers for the sale of mica on the subject contract.

Wm. A. Beck

7M.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Mr. Mittendorf
Mr. Phillips
Files

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 6-10-54
ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-1394

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPA-4-153A	SP-1394	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*:
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				1.00	$70.00	70.00
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				20.79	$40.00	831.60
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				65.12	$15.00	976.80
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		2.84	$ 8.00	22.72
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		42.35	$ 5.00	211.75
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		16.15	$ 3.00	48.45
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				148.25		2161.32

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS		$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Wayne Buchanan	s/s	Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 2,161.32

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine, DMEA-2466, Idn-E 410)	6-10-54
BY *(Signature)*: S/ Sam L. Phillips	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Owner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
24-23-070-21

Deposited with Carlton National Bank, Knoxville, Tenn. 6/27/54
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

$ 100.07

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

SYMBOL NO.
3427

C. A. Pierson Oak Ridge, Tenn.
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

3427.6R $100.07 5 Royalty, Rm-F-410 Oil Lice Fines

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Flora A. Piper, Fiscal Officer
Bureau of Mines
Department of the Interior
Knoxville, Tenn.

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

H. C. Blue Cap
(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

SEXTUPLICATE

STANDARD FORM 209e (Formerly Cert. of Deposit, Form 6599)
Promulgated August 1951 by Treasury Department, Fiscal Service

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT FOR CHECKING ACCOUNT

DEPOSIT NO.
[illegible]

Deposited with Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville, Tenn. [illegible]
(Name and location of depositary) (Date sent)

$ [illegible]

the sum shown opposite for credit, subject to check, in the disbursing account of—

SYMBOL NO.
[illegible]

E. A. Bryson, Oak Ridge, Tenn.
(Name and address of officer to be credited)

On account of—

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

(Depositor will insert below his name, title, Department or Agency concerned, and his address)

Gene A. Piper, Fiscal Officer
Bureau of Mines
Department of the Interior
Knoxville, Tenn.

SPACE BELOW TO BE USED BY DEPOSITARY ONLY

I certify that the above amount has been received for credit in the account of the Treasurer of the United States on the date shown, subject to adjustment for uncollectible items included therein.

(Authorized signature)

(Date of credit in Treasurer's account)

DEPOSITOR WILL RETAIN THIS COPY

June 8, 1954

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, Regional Office - Region VII

From: Acting - Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty check on DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410, Elk Mine.

Transmitted herewith is a check in the amount of $68.23, and voucher, for sale of mica on the subject contract.

Wm. A. Beck

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Sam Phillips
Mr. Mittendorf
Files

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, North Carolina

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 5-25-54
ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-1283

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-153 A	SP-1283	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE: s/ S John Phillips
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: John Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, North Carolina	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				.37	$70.00	25.90
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				14.63	$40.00	585.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				41.92	$15.00	628.80
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		19.97	$ 5.00	99.85
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		8.29	$ 3.00	24.87
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				85.18		1364.62

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS		$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Ed S. Burleson	s/s	Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1364.62

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	5-25-54
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: John Phillips, Agent

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

DMEA

~~Standard Form No. 1044~~ Revised
Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.
June 25, 1936

~~SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS~~

Schedule No. C.D. #4

Sheet No.

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (Department or Establishment)

14-23-070 (Bureau or Office)

Received by E. A. Hudson, Regional Disbursing Officer (Name) (Title) at Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Station)

Period May 1954 (Month or quarter ended)

D. O. Symbol No. 1428

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. 240 dated 5/18/54		Elk Mining Co. (Mary P. Bonner)	5% Royalty from sale of Mica, sold under Contract Idm-E-410 DMEA-2466	39.86	14X4401 Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act, Interior
			Total,	39.86	

Received _____, subject to collection.

Forwarded May 20, 1954

_____ (Disbursing clerk or accountable officer)

By _____

By _____ (Name)

Cora A. Piper

Title Fiscal Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. _____ dated _____

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1790

May 18, 1954

Finance Division
RECEIVED
MAY 21 1954

Memorandum

To: Chief, Finance Division - Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty Check on Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466 (Elk Mine) Elk Mining Co.

Transmitted herewith is a check in the amount of $39.86, representing 5 percent royalty payment on the attached invoice for the sale of mica on the subject mine.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

May 18, 1954

Mr. Sam L. Phillips

Spruce Pine, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2466, Idm-E410 (mica)
Elk Mine

Dear Mr. Phillips:

This will acknowledge receipt of your check in the amount of $39.86 for mica sold from the Elk Mine which represents the Government's 5 percent royalty on 73.81 pounds.

Yours very truly,

Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Region VII

ZM.
cc:
Peck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - ~~Spruce Pine, North Carolina~~

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 5-12-54
ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-1223

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-153A	SP-1223	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE: s/ Sam L. Phillips
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*:
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				3.31	$40.00	132.40
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				32.52	$15.00	487.80
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		1.56	$ 8.00	12.48
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		27.62	$ 5.00	138.10
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		8.80	$ 3.00	26.40
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				73.81		797.18

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Ed S. Burldson	s/	Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 797.18

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	5-12-54
BY *(Signature)*: S/ Sam L. Phillips	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Sam L. Phillips, Owner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

DMEA

~~Standard Form No. 1011—Revised~~
~~Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.~~
June 25, 1936

~~SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS~~

Schedule No. C.D.#2

Sheet No.

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (Department or Establishment) 14-23-070 (Bureau or Office)

Received by E. A. Hudson, Regional Disbursing Officer (Name) (Title) at Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Station)

Period May 1954 (Month or quarter ended) D. O. Symbol No. 1428

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. 220 dated 5/5/54		Elk Mining Co. (Mary P. Bonner)	5% Royalty on Mica sold under contract Idm-E-410 DMEA - 2466	81.18	14X4401 Revolving Fund Defense Production Act, Interior.
			Total,	81.18	

Received _____, subject to collection. Forwarded May 10, 1954

_____ (Disbursing clerk or accountable officer)

By _____

By Cora A. Piper (Name)

Title Fiscal Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. _____ dated _____

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1790

MAY 10 1954

May 7, 1954

Memorandum

To: Chief, Finance Division - Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty check on Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466 (Elk Mine) Elk Mining Co.

Transmitted herewith is a check in the amount of $81.18, representing 5 percent royalty payment on the attached invoice for sale of mica on the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE 4-23-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-1128

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-153A	SP-1128	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE Sam L. Phillips
STREET ADDRESS	NAME *(Type or print)*
CITY, ZONE AND STATE Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)* Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		-		.87	$70.00	60.90
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				11.25	$40.00	450.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				54.12	$15.00	811.80
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.19	$18.00	3.42
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		2.81	$ 8.00	22.48
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		45.83	$ 5.00	229.15
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6	-	$ 2.00		15.30	$ 3.00	45.90
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				130.37		1,623.65

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Ed S. Burleson		Buyer

INVOICE

TO General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1,623.65

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	4-23-54
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)* Sam L. Phillips. Owner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

APR 28 1954

Dmea-2466

Mr. L. L. Laughlin
Special Agent in Charge
Washington Field Office
Federal Bureau of Investigation
506 Old Post Office Building
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Mr. Laughlin:

Reference is made to your letter dated April 27, 1954, requesting that information relating to certain DMEA contracts involving the exploration of mica in the State of North Carolina be made available to your Special Agent, Mr. Louis S. Hutchison.

We have prepared the answers to the questions raised in your letter of April 27 in the form of a memorandum which has been delivered to Mr. Hutchison. A copy of that memorandum is attached for your files.

It has been a pleasure to cooperate with your office in this instance. Should you require additional information, please do not hesitate to call on us.

Sincerely yours,

C. O. Mittendorf

Administrator

Enclosure (4/26/54 memo. Houk to Mittendorf - DMEA mica contracts held by certain individuals)

COMittendorf/fw
4/28/54

cc: Mails& Files
Admr.Read.File
Mr. Houk
Mr. Mittendorf

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington 25, D. C.

IN REPLY, PLEASE REFER TO
FILE No. _____

Washington Field Office, Room 506
Old Post Office Building
April 27, 1954

Mr. C. O. Mittendorf
Administrator
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Department of Interior

Dear Sir:

In connection with an official investigation being conducted by this Bureau it is desired that you make available to Special Agent Louis S. Hutchison of the Washington Field Office, any information concerning the status of a loan to Sam Vance, Plumtree and Robert Guy Newland, both of North Carolina, which bears record No. DMEA-2466 IDME410 (Mica).

It is further desired that you advise if Sam Phillips has any financial responsibility in connection with this loan and if possible information be furnished as to the number of loans that have been made in which John Phillips and Sam L. Phillips are interested, the names of the mines, other partners, and locations of the mines.

It is desired that information be furnished concerning the status of any loans to the Buchannon Mining Company, Sylva, North Carolina, and if so the relevancy of the loan to the Jasper Mine or other mica mines.

It is further desired that any information be furnished as to the number of loans that may have been made to Lewie Aldridge, Spruce Pine, and Jack Keller or C. J. Keller, Spruce Pine, North Carolina. In this connection the names and locations of the mines and names of other partners should be furnished.

Your co-operation in furnishing the above information in this matter will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

L. L. Laughlin

L. L. LAUGHLIN
Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

April 26, 1954

Memorandum

To: Mr. C. O. Mittendorf

From: Lawrence G. Houk

Subject: DMEA Mica Contracts held by certain individuals.

Reference is made to your request for information on the status of various mica loans.

Question No. 1: The status of a loan on DMEA-2466, Idm-E410, to Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, North Carolina, and Robert Guy, Newland, North Carolina?

Answer: This is a completed contract which was certified as a discovery on July 27, 1953. The loan was for $6,900.00, the Government's share $6,210.00. Our records to date show that $1,716.93 has been returned to the Government in royalties.

Question No. 2: Does Sam L. Phillips, Spruce Pine, North Carolina, have any interest in this loan?

Answer: Sam L. Phillips acquired 1/2 interest of Robert B. Guy on January 15, 1953. Sam L. Phillips is, therefore, an owner of 1/4 interest in the land and equipment.

Question No. 3: Any loans secured in which John Phillips and/or Sam L. Phillips are interested. The names and locations of the mines and other partners.

Answer: DMEA-1383, Idm-E77, Gaston Strategic Minerals Co., Inc., a corporation, Lin Carpenter, Fletcher and John Phillips, officers. Huskins Farm Mine, Gaston County, North Carolina, total amount $5,600, Government's share $5,040. Certified.

DMEA-2255, Idm-E234, Toe River Mining Co., Pine Knob or Kelley Mine, Mason County, North Carolina, John and Frank W. Phillips and Lewis Aldridge (partnership), total $4,500, Government's share $4,050. Finished.

DMEA-2277, Idm-E412, Burke John Mica Miners, John Phillips, Lin Carpenter and Norman Mashburn, Burke John Mine, Macon County, North Carolina, total $6,800, Government share $6,120. In force.

DMEA-2345, Idm-E303, Bess Gaston Mica Miners, John, and Fletcher O, Phillips and Ernest Crowder, partnership, Big Bess Mines, Gaston County, North Carolina, $6,900, Government's share $6,210. Finished.

DMEA-2377, Idm-E311, Piedmont Minerals, Inc., John Phillips, President of Corporation, Self Mine, Gaston County, North Carolina, $12,400, Government's share $11,160. Certified.

DMEA-2466, Idm-E410, Elk Mica Miners, Sam Vance, assignment to Sam L. Phillips, Elk Mine, Avery County, North Carolina, $6,900, Government share $6,210. Certified.

DMEA-2467, Idm-E469, Macon Mica Miners, H. E. Mashburn, Sam L. Phillips and Lin Carpenter, Mashburn Prospect, Macon County, North Carolina, $5,200, Government share $4,680. In force.

DMEA-2596, Idm-E441, Alstead Mica Miners, Inc., a corporation, Sam L. Phillips, President, John Phillips, Lyman and Fitzgibbon, Cheshire County, New Hampshire, $5,600, Government's share $5,040. Terminated.

DMEA-2687, Idm-E425, S. L. Phillips, partnership, Sam L. and John Phillips, Lin Carpenter, Norman Mashburn, Lotla Bowers Mine, Macon County, North Carolina, $4,500, Government's share $4,050. Certified.

DMEA-2872, Idm-E559, Empire Mica Company, Sam L. and John Phillips, and Lin Carpenter, Harrison W. Harp Mine, Lamar County, Georgia, $7,400, Government's share $6,660. In force.

DMEA-2873, Idm-E562, Empire Mica Company, Sam L. and John Phillips, and Lin Carpenter, Short-Mitchell Mine, Lamar County, Georgia, $8,600, Government's share $7,740. In force.

DMEA-3050, Idm-E601, M. E. Burleson, Frank Burleson, Sam L. and John Phillips, Jones-Bozeman Mine, Pickens County, Georgia, $3,560, Government's share $3,204. Terminated.

DMEA-2733, Idm-E526, Balsam Mica Miners, Lewie Aldridge, Sam L. and John Phillips, Balsam Mica Mine, Yancey County, North Carolina, $2,740, Government's share $2,466. Finished.

DMEA-2861, Idm-E542, Dave and Ray Wise and Sam L. Phillips, White Oak Creek Mica Mine, Mitchell County, North Carolina, $7,300, Government's share $6,570. Finished.

DMEA-3022, Idm-E617, Hoyle Blalock, Henry W. and Wade Hamrick and Sam L. Phillips, Blalock Prospect, Cleveland County, North Carolina, $5,550, Government's share $4,995. Terminated.

DMEA-3023, Idm-E616, Hoyle Blalock, Henry W. and Wade Hamrick and Sam L. Phillips, Hamrick Prospect, Cleveland County, North Carolina, $3,300, Government's share $2,970. Terminated.

Question No. 4: Has a loan been made to the Buchanan Mining Company, Sylva, North Carolina, on the Jasper Mine (Carl and Harry E. Buchanan)?

Answer: A search of our records fails to show any application from the Buchanan Mining Company. We have no information on the Jasper Mine nor have Carl and Harry E. Buchanan jointly made any applications to this agency.

Question No. 5: How many loans have been made to Lewie Aldridge, Spruce Pine, North Carolina? Jack Keller or J. C. Keller?

Answer: (See Question No. 3 - DMEA-2255 and DMEA-2733.)

DMEA-1900, Idm-E176, Powder Mill Mining Company, Lewie Aldridge, President, Powder Mill Mine, Avery County, North Carolina, $3,120, Government's share $2,808. Finished.

A search of our records fails to show any loans to Jack Keller or J. C. Keller.

LGHouk:gad 4/26/54
Copy to: Mr. Houk
Docket File

EMEA

Standard Form No. 1044—Revised
Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.
June 25, 1936

SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS

Schedule No. _____

Sheet No. 8-42

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (Department or Establishment)

14-23-070 (Bureau or Office)

Received by E. A. Hudson, Regional Disbursing Officer (Name) (Title) at Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Station)

Period April 1954 (Month or quarter ended)

D. O. Symbol No. 1429

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. 104 dated 4/15/54		Elk Mining Co. (Mrs Lois V. Clark)	5% Royalty on Mica sold under contract Idm-8-410 MEA - 2466	90.42	1484401 Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act, Interior
			Total,	90.42	

Received _____, subject to collection.

Forwarded April 20, 1954

_____ (Disbursing clerk or accountable officer).

By _____

By _____ (Name)

Title Lillian D. Blair Authorized Certifying Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. _____ dated _____

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1790

Department of the Interior
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 3 - 1954

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.
April 19, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division - Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty check on Idm-E 510, DMEA-2466, Elk Mine. Elk Mica Miners.

Transmitted herewith is a check in the amount of $90.42, representing royalty payment on the subject contract, invoice is also attached hereto.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, North Carolina

DATE 4-[illegible]-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-1049

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-153 A	SP-1049	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE: /s/ F. O. Phillips
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*:
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				.44	$70.00	30.80
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				12.00	$40.00	480.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				64.80	$15.00	972.00
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.06	$18.00	1.08
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		3.19	$ 8.00	25.52
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		50.97	$ 5.00	254.85
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		14.74	$ 3.00	44.22
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				146.20		1808.47

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS		$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Alvin J. Overby	s/	Acting Depot Supt.

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $1808.47

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	4-9-54

BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*
F. O. Phillips	Agent

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

DMEA

Standard Form No. 1044—Revised
Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.
June 25, 1936

SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS

Schedule No. K 36

Sheet No. _____

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (Department or Establishment)

Bureau of Mines 14-23-070 (Bureau or Office)

Received by E. A. Hudson, Regional Disbursing Officer (Name) (Title) at Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Station)

Period March 1954 (Month or quarter ended)

D. O. Symbol No. 1428

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. 155 dated 3/19/54		Elk Mining Co. (Mrs. Lois W. Clark)	5% royalty on mica sold under contract IDM-E-410, DMEA-2466	260.67	14X4401 Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act, Interior
			Total,	260.67	

Received _____, subject to collection.

Forwarded March 23, 1954

_____ (Disbursing clerk or accountable officer)

By _____

By _____ (Name) Cora A. Piper

Title Authorized Certifying Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. _____ dated _____

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1790

Standard Form No. 1044—Revised
Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.
June 25, 1936

SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS

Schedule No. K-35

Sheet No. _____

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (Department or Establishment) Bureau of Mines 14-23-070 (Bureau or Office)

Received by E. A. Hudson, Regional Disbursing Officer (Name) (Title) at Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Station)

Period March 1954 (Month or quarter ended) D. O. Symbol No. 1428

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. 41 dated 2/1/54		Elk Mining Co. (Mrs. Lois W. Clark)	5% royalty on mica sold under contract IDM-E-410, DMEA-2466	173.34	14X4401 Revolving Fund Defense Production Act, Interior
			Total,	173.34	

Received _____, subject to collection. Forwarded March 22, 1954

_____ (Disbursing clerk or accountable officer)

By _____

By Cora A. Piper (Name)

Title Authorized Certifying Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. _____ dated _____

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1790

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 24 1954

March 22, 1954

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Administrative Officer, Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty Check on DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410, (mica) Elk Mine.

Transmitted herewith is a check in the amount $260.67 with attached vouchers for mica sold from the subject project.

Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA

sm
CC:
Beck
Mittendorf
Lynch
Files

COPY

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 3-16-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-950

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-153A	SP-950	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE: s/ Sam L. Phillips
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Sam L. Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A — BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM POUNDS	HALF TRIM PRICE PER LB.	HALF TRIM AMOUNT	FULL TRIM POUNDS	FULL TRIM PRICE PER LB.	FULL TRIM AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				1.25	$40.00	87.50
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				23.94	$15.00	957.60
STAINED				95.32		1,429.80
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		11.82	$ 5.00	94.56
HEAVY STAINED				116.06		580.30
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		5.43	$ 3.00	32.58
TOTALS				84.12		252.36
LOT TOTALS				337.94		3,434.70

PROGRAM B — HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Wayne Buchanan	s/ Wayne Buchanan	Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 3,434.70

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips	3-16-54
BY *(Signature)*: s/ Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Sam L. Phillips, Owner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

C O P Y

Sold to Julius Henline

6,714 lbs. Punch 1,143.93

Sam L. Phillips

Sold to The Tar Heel Mica Co.

10-8-53	787 lbs.	punch ~~scrap~~	11.80
4-3-53	5450 lbs.	scrap	81.00
5-29-53	2023 lbs.	scrap	30.34
9-9-53	1300 lbs.	scrap	19.50
2-19-53	7985 lbs.	scrap	119.78
10-6-53	492 lbs	punch .16¢	78.72
10-6-63	205 lbs	punch .10¢	20.50
2-25-53	1168 lbs	punch .17¢	198.56
9-8-53	465 lbs	punch .16¢	74.40

$1,778.52

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 33, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 19 1954

March 18, 1954

Memorandum

To: Administrative Officer, Regional Office - Knoxville, Tenn.

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty Check from Certified Project DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410, Elk Mine.

Attached hereto are vouchers for the sale of 3,466.83 pounds of mica, and a check for $173.34 representing 5% royalty of the sales on the subject project. These vouchers are for the month of January 1954.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB 19 1954

January 15, 1954

Mica Bought from Elk Mining Company

522 lbs. punch @ .10¢ $52.20

s/ J. Henline

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE 1-15-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-715

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-448A	SP-715	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE: s/ Dayton Ingram
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Dayton Ingram
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				2.94	$70.00	205.80
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				12.15	$40.00	486.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				37.84	$15.00	567.60
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.12	$18.00	2.16
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		1.66	$ 8.00	13.28
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		5.16	$ 5.00	25.80
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				59.87		1300.64

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS		$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/ Carl Buchanan	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1300.64

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Guy (Elk Mine)	1-15-54

BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*
Dayton Ingram	Dayton Ingram, Agent

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE 1-20-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-735

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-153 A	SP-735	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME S. L. Phillips	SIGNATURE s/ S. L. Phillips
STREET ADDRESS	NAME *(Type or print)* S. L. Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)* Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				.87	$70.00	60.90
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				7.24	$40.00	289.60
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				27.96	$15.00	419.40
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.06	$18.00	1.08
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		1.47	$ 8.00	11.76
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		13.37	$ 5.00	66.85
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00		.19	$ 6.00	1.14
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		10.70	$ 3.00	32.10
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				61.86		882.83

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/ Carl Buchanan	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR Mica delivered as indicated above $ 882.83

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
S. L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	1-20-54

BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*
S. L. Phillips	S. L. Phillips

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

DATE 1-25-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-757

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
~~S. L. Phillips~~ EPS-4-153A	SP-757	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: S. L. Phillips	SIGNATURE: s/ S. L. Phillips
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: S. L. Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				1.56	$70.00	109.20
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				13.90	$40.00	556.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				31.62	$15.00	474.30
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.31	$18.00	5.58
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		1.98	$ 8.00	15.84
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		9.29	$ 5.00	46.45
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		7.93	$ 3.00	23.79
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				66.59		1231.16

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1,231.16

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
S. L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	1-25-54

BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*
S. L. Phillips	Owner

GSA-WASH. DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON POST OFFICE BLDG.
ROOM 13, KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

March 11, 1954

Mr. Sam L. Phillips

Spruce Pine, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410 (mica)
Elk Mica Miners

Dear Mr. Phillips:

On February 4, 1954 we received your check No. 41 dated February 1, 1954 in the amount of $173.34 as the Government's royalty on the sale of $3,466.83 worth of mica from the subject mine. This included three sales to General Services on January 15, 20, and 25th and a sale of 522 lbs. of punch on January 15 to J. Henline.

We wrote to Sam Vance and returned the vouchers of General Services dated January 15 and 20 because they were copies and not certified. You sent us the Warranty, Acceptance and Invoice on the January 20th sale but neglected to send the one on the sale made January 15 in the amount of $1,300.64.

We are still holding your check in this office awaiting the above invoice. Please send it to us at your earliest convenience.

May we also point out that to date we have not been reimbursed for a single sale of scrap from the Elk Mine. A considerable amount of scrap should have been obtained from the production of over $29,000 worth of sheet and punch and we are wondering what you have done with it.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Laurence

RAB/zm
cc:
Peck
Lynch
Opr. Com.
Files

Standard Form No. 1044—Revised
Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.
June 25, 1936

SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS

Schedule No. K- 32

Sheet No.

Defense Minerals Exploration Administratio 14-23-070
(Department or Establishment) (Bureau or Office)

Received by T. A. Hudson, Regional Disbursing Officer at Oak Ridge, Tenn.
(Name) (Title) (Station)

Period March 1954 D. O. Symbol No. 1423
(Month or quarter ended)

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. 32 dated 2/25/54		Ely Mining Co. (Mrs. Lois W. Clark)	5% Royalty on Mica sold under contract Idr-E-410, DMEA 2466.	123.04	14X4102 Revolving Fund, Defense Minerals Production Act, Interior
			Total,	123.04	

Received ....., subject to collection. Forwarded 3/2/54

(Disbursing clerk or accountable officer)

By .....

By .....
(Name)

Title Authorized Certifying Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. ..... dated .....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1790

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 413, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 1 - 1954

February 26, 1954

Memorandum

To: Chief, Finance Office, Region VII

From: Executive Officer, D. M. E. A. Region 7

Subject: Royalty payment on mica. Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners

Transmitted herewith is a check in the amount of $123.04, in payment of 5 % royalty on the attached invoice for sale of mica from the subject mine.

Robert A. Laurence

xx
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Mittenderf
Files

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

February 23, 1954

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 7

Subject: DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410 (mica) Elk Mica Miners; Elk Mine
Avery County, N. C.

Enclosed are the original and 2 copies of a letter from Sam K. Vance, one of the partners in Elk Mica Miners, assigning his interest in the Elk Mine lease to Robert B. Guy and Sam L. Phillips.

This is a certified project, and royalties have been paid by both the former operators (Elk Mica Miners) and the new Operators, who are doing business as Elk Mining Co. Robert B. Guy was also a partner in Elk Mica Miners

Robert A. Laurence

Robert A. Laurence

DME A-E 466
I Dni-410

Washington

February 10, 1954

Mr. Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer, DEMA
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

This is to certify that I, Sam K. Vance, have transferred and assigned all of my right, title, and interest, in and to that certain mining lease, covering the Elk Mine, in Avery County, North Carolina, and of record in the Avery County Registry in Deed Book No. 48, page 253, to Robert B. Guy and Sam L. Phillips.

It is understood and agreed that Guy and Phillips assume all responsibilities and liabilities accruing under the said lease and that they are to save me harmless and identify me from any and all liabilities resulting from the operation of the said Mine.

Yours very truly,

Sam K. Vance

Sam K. Vance

sgm

RECEIVED
FEB 23 1954
Geologic Division
Knoxville, Tenn.

Standard Form No. 1044—Revised
Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.
June 25, 1936

LMEA

SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS

Schedule No. K 32

Sheet No.

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (Department or Establishment) Bureau of Mines (Bureau or Office) 14-23-070

Received by E. A. Hudson, Regional Disbursing Officer (Name) (Title) at Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Station)

Period February 24, 1954 (Month or quarter ended) D. O. Symbol No. 1428

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. 88 dated 2/19/54		Elk Mining Co. (Mrs. Lois W. Clark)	5% royalty on mica sold under contract IDM-E-410, DMEA-2466	132.98	14X4401 Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act, Interior
			Total,	132.98	

Received _____, subject to collection. Forwarded February 24, 1954

_____ (Disbursing clerk or accountable officer) By _____ (Name) Cora A. Piper

By _____ Title Authorized Certifying Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. _____ dated _____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1790

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 33, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

February 23, 1954

Memorandum

To: Chief, Finance Office - Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty Payment on Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners.

Transmitted herewith is a check in the amount of $132.98, in payment of 5% royalty on the attached invoice, sale of mica from the subject mine.

Robert A. Laurence

zm.
cc:
Peck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N .C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE 2-16-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-859

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER ~~Sam L. Phillips~~ EPS-4-153A

LOT NUMBER SP-859

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE s/
STREET ADDRESS	NAME *(Type or print)* ~~Sam L. Phillips~~ John Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)* Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				8.69	$70.00	608.30
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				27.14	$40.00	1085.60
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				50.83	$15.00	762.45
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.31	$18.00	5.58
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		5.17	$ 8.00	41.36
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		15.61	$ 5.00	78.05
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		26.11	$ 3.00	78.33
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				133.86		2,659.67

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 2,659.67

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	2-16-54
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)* John Phillips, Agent

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

Department of the Interior
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB 25 1954

COPY 2466-

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

DATE 2-[illegible]-54

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-881

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-153A	SP-881	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME Sam L. Phillips	SIGNATURE John Phillips
STREET ADDRESS	NAME *(Type or print)*
CITY, ZONE AND STATE Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)* Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A — BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				2.44	$70.00	170.80
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				24.91	$40.00	996.40
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				61.80	$15.00	927.00
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		3.40	$ 8.00	27.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		55.14	$ 5.00	275.70
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		21.25	$ 3.00	63.75
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				168.94		2,460.85

PROGRAM B — HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
S Gayle Young	s/	Buyer

INVOICE

TO General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 2,460.85

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Sam L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	2-23-54

BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*
s/ John Phillips	John Phillips, Agent

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

Department of the Interior
Bureau of Reclamation
Denver, Colorado
MAR 1 - 1954
RECEIVED

Standard Form No. 1044—Revised
Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.
June 25, 1936

A DMEA

SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS

Schedule No. K-31

Sheet No.

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (Department or Establishment) 14-23-070 (Bureau or Office)

Received by E. A. Hudson, Regional Disbursing Officer (Name) (Title) at Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Station)

Period February 1954 (Month or quarter ended) D. O. Symbol No. 1428

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. 73 dated 2/12/54		Elk Mining Co. (Mrs. Lois W. Clark)	5% Royalty on Mica sold under contract IDM-E-410; DMEA-2466	120.08	14X4401 Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act, Interior
			Total,	120.08	

Received _____, subject to collection. Forwarded 2/19/54

_____ (Disbursing clerk or accountable officer)

By _____

By _____ (Name)

Title Authorized Certifying Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. _____ dated _____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1790

SURNAME COPY

200

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

February 18, 1954

Memorandum

To: Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer, Region VII

From: Robert E. Adams, Chief, Operations Control and Statistics Division

Subject: Return of Royalty Payment on Docket No. DMEA-2466, Idm-E410, Elk Mica Mining Company

There was received in the mail this morning the original of your memorandum transmitting royalty payment, with invoice attached, on Docket No. DMEA-2466, Idm-E410, Elk Mica Mining Company, and a copy of your memorandum noted for Mr. Mittendorf.

It is apparent that the royalty payment was inadvertently forwarded to this office, therefore, it is being returned herewith for proper distribution.

Enclosure
REAdams/meb
cc to: Adm.Reading File
Mails & Files Br.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
~~WASHINGTON 25, D. C.~~
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB 17 1954

February 15, 1954

Memorandum

To: Chief, Finance Officer, Region VII

From: Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer, DMEA - Reg. 7

Subject: Royalty Payment on DMEA-2466, Idm-E410 Elk Mica Mining Co.

Transmitted is a check in the amount of $120.08, representing 5% royalty on the attached invoices for the sale of mica on the subject contract.

Mr. Mittendorf

C O P Y

February 11, 1954

Carpenter & Phillips Mica Company

Bought from Elk Mining Company

1212 lbs. Washer mica @ 12½ ¢ $151.50

Sam Phillips

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 2-10-54
ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-825

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-153A
LOT NUMBER:
RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: S. L. Phillips	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: S. L. Phillips
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, N C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				5.31	$70.00	371.70
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				22.65	$40.00	906.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				45.11	$15.00	676.65
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.62	$18.00	11.16
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		7.99	$ 8.00	63.92
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		26.69	$ 5.00	133.15
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		29.05	$ 3.00	87.15
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				137.42		2,250.03

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 2,250.03

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
S. L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	2-10-54

BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*
S. L. Phillips	Owner

Standard Form No. 1044—Revised
Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.
June 25, 1936

DMEA

SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS

Schedule No. K 27

Sheet No.

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (Department or Establishment)

Bureau of Mines 14-23-070 (Bureau or Office)

Received by E. A. Hudson, Regional Disbursing Officer (Name) (Title) at Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Station)

Period February 1954 (Month or quarter ended)

D. O. Symbol No. 1428

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. 62 dated 2/8/54		Elk Mining Co. (Mrs. Lois W. Clark)	5% Royalty on mica sold under contract IDM-E-410, DMEA 2466	194.60	14X4401 Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act, Interior
			Total,	194.60	

Received _____, subject to collection.

Forwarded February 15, 1954

(Disbursing clerk or accountable officer)

By _____

By Cora A. Piper (Name)

Title Authorized Certifying Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. _____ dated _____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1790

NORTH CAROLINA

AVERY COUNTY

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this 15 day of January, 1953, by and between ROBERT B. GUY, of Avery County, North Carolina, party of the first part; and SAM L. PHILLIPS, of Mitchell County, North Carolina, party of the second part;

W I T N E S S E T H:

THAT WHEREAS, party of the first part has made an Assignment of one-half of all his right, title and interest in and to that certain mining lease, dated the 12th day of March, 1952, wherein party of the first part and one Sam K. Vance are leased and demised certain mining properties therein described, by E. C. Guy, D. T. Vance and wife, Etta W. Vance, said Lease being of record in the Avery County Registery in Deed Book No. 48 at Page 253, said Assignment being intended to convey and conveying a one-fourth interest in the total of said mining lease, said Assignment being dated the __ day of January, 1953, and of record in the Avery County Registery in Deed Book No. __ at Page ___;

AND WHEREAS, party of the first part has agreed to convey to party of the second part one-half of all his right, title and interest in and to any and all mining machinery, tools, equipment and supplies heretofore purchased by him and the said Sam K. Vance for use in the conducting of mining operations at or on the said property covered by the Lease hereinabove referred to, same being incorporated herein by reference;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and the further consideration of $10.00 in hand paid to party of the first part by party of the second part, receipt whereof is hereby

acknowledged, party of the first part has bargained, sold, conveyed and assigned and by these presents does bargain, sell, convey and assign unto party of the second part, his successors and assigns, one-half of his right, title and interest in and to any and all mining machinery, tools and equipment heretofore purchased for use in and upon that certain mining property which is described in the Lease and Assignment hereinabove referred to; said mining machinery, tools and equipment including the following:

One - Compressor, Ingersol Rand, Model GR105 Gyroflow, two wheel deluxe, serial No. 105GR1741, engine No. 154440.

One- Jack Hammer, Ingersol Rand, Model J50, serial No. 690038.

One- Jack Leg, Ingersol Rand, Model J1A, complete.

One- CH&E Model 19BJ , single drum hoist, Wisconsin VE4 air cooled engine, serial No. H19988 with engine No. 1919431.

Also including a quantity of wire cable, rail tracks, drill parts and other miscellaneous items of parts and equipment, all of which, up to this date, has been purchased from the Mitchell Distributing Company, Spumuce Pine, North Carolina, and reference is hereby made to the relevant invoices of said Company for a more complete description of machinery, tools, equipment and supplies covered by this Agreement.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said one-half interest unto him the said party of the second part, his successors and assigns, in as full and complete manner as party of the first part has power to convey same.

THIS AGREEMENT is intended to make party of the second part the owner of a one-fourth interest in the above described properties, with all of the rights, privileges and liabilities as such ownership. It is understood between the parties hereto that said property has not been fully paid for and that party of the second

part will be liable for his proportionate share of the indebtedness remaining against said property and that he likewise will be entitled to share pro rata in any benefits accruing from the owner ship of said property.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF said parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

..SS/.Roberty.B..Guy.....(SEAL)

.SS/..Sam.L..Phillips.....(SEAL)

NORTH CAROLINA

AVERY COUNTY

I, .Ruth.M..Calloway....SS/..., Notary Public in and for said County and State do hereby certify that ROBERT B. GUY, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing Agreement.

Witness my hand and Notarial Seal this 15- day of January, 1953.

..SS/.. .Ruth.M..Calloway.....
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires .10.14.53....

NORTH CAROLINA

MITCHELL COUNTY

I, ..., Notary Public in and for said County and State, do hereby certify that SAM L. PHILLIPS, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing Agreement.

Witness my hand and Notarial Seal this — day of January, 1953.

.....
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires .....

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau of Mines Administration
RECEIVED
15 1954

NORTH CAROLINA

AVERY COUNTY

THIS ASSIGNMENT, made this 15 day of January, 1953, by and between ROBERT B. GUY of Avery County, North Carolina, party of the first part; and SAM L. PHILLIPS of Mitchell County, North Carolina, party of the second part;

W I T N E S S E T H:

THAT WHEREAS, David T. Vance and wife, Etta W. Vance and E. C. Guy, widower, by a Lease Agreement, dated the 12th day of March 1952, leased and demised to Sam K. Vance and Robert B. Guy, party of the first part herein, the mining property hereinafter described, for a period of five years from the date of said Lease Agreement, same being of record in the Avery County Registery in deed Book No. 48 at Page 253 to which reference is hereby made and all the terms and conditions of which are incorporated herein as fully and to the same extent as though said lease were herein set out in full;

AND WHEREAS, Robert B. Guy, party of the first part herein, has agreed to convey one-half of his interest in said Lease Agreement to Sam L. Phillips, party of the second part herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable considerations, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, party of the first part hereby assigns and conveys to party of the second part, his successors and assigns, one-half of the right, title and interest of party of the first part in the said Lease Agreement, this Assignment being intended to convey to party of the second part a one-fourth interest in the total of said lease, hereinabove referred to and which is recorded in the Avery County Registery in Book No. 48 at Page 253 and which covers that certain parcel or tract of land lying and being in Avery County, State of North Carolina, and more particularly described as follows:

All that plot and parcel of land herein described, to wit, commencing at a stake 500 feet North of the abandoned mine face of the Elk Mine; thence 500 feet

West to a stake; thence 1,000 feet South to a stake; thence 1,000 feet East to a stake; thence 1,000 feet North to a stake; thence 500 feet West to the point of beginning; said property being that now owned by D. T. Vance and E. C. Guy, lying on the waters of Plumtree Creek in Avery County, North Carolina.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto him the said party of the second part and his successors and assigns one-half of the right, title and interest of party of the first part in the said Lease Agreement, this Assignment being intended to convey to party of the second part a one-fourth interest in the total of said lease, hereinabove referred to.

And party of the first part hereby covenants to and with party of the second part, his successors and assigns, that he is seized of said leasehold estate in said mining property and has good right to make this Assignment; that the same is free from encumbrances; and that he will warrant and defend the said title to same against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF said party of the first part has hereunto set his hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Robert B. Guy
.....(SEAL)

NORTH CAROLINA ACKNOWLEDGMENT

AVERY COUNTY

I, Ruth H. Calloway, Notary Public in and for said County and State do hereby certify that ROBERT B. GUY, single, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the above Assignment.

Witness my hand and Notarial Seal this 15 day of January, 1953.

Ruth H. Calloway
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 10-14-53

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, AVERY COUNTY

The foregoing certificate of Ruth H Calloway Avery County, State of NC is adjudged to be correct. Let the said instrument together with this certificate be registered.

15 day of Jan 1953

C A Pittman
Clerk of Superior Court.

NORTH CAROLINA
AVERY COUNTY

OFFICE OF REGISTER OF DEEDS

Filed for Registration at 3:40 o'clock P M, on the 15 day of Jan 1953, and registered in this office in Book 49 at page 145, this the 15 day of Jan 1953

Frank Webb
Register of Deeds

340
1-15-63

A S S I G N M E N T

ROBERT B. GUY

TO

SAM L. PHILLIPS

J. RAY BRASWELL
ATTORNEY AT LAW
NEWLAND, N. C.

175
21

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

February 12, 1954

RECEIVED
15 1954

Memorandum

To: Chief, Finance Office, Region VII

From: Executive Officer, D M E A - Region 7

Subject: Royalty Check & Vouchers.

Transmitted herewith are royalty checks and vouchers on the following:

Idm-E 425, DMEA-2607, Lotla-Bowers Mine, $198.54.

Idm-E 412, DMEA-2277, Burke-John Mica Mines, $22.27 (not certified)

Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Mines, $194.60.

Robert A. Laurence

RAL/zm
cc:
Peck
Lynch
Pittendorf
Files

January 26, 1954

Bought from:

Elk Mining Company

310 lbs. Punch : .10¢ $31.00

J. Henline

I certify that this is a true and correct copy of the invoice.

Sam. L. Phillips

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE 2-[illegible]-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-804

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-153 A

LOT NUMBER: SP-804

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: S. L. Phillips	SIGNATURE: s/
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*:
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				4.56	$70.00	319.20
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				24.55	$40.00	982.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				81.86	$15.00	1227.90
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.25	$18.00	4.50
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		6.14	$ 8.00	49.12
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		20.10	$ 5.00	100.50
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		15.68	$ 3.00	47.04
TOTALS				153.14		2,730.26
LOT TOTALS						

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 2,730.26

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
S. L. Phillips (Elk Mine)	2-4-54
BY *(Signature)*: S. L. Phillips	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Owner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 1-27-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-771

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4- 448-A	SP-771	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE: s/
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*:
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, North Carolina	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Agent

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				4.25	$70.00	297.50
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				6.60	$40.00	264.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				12.95	$15.00	194.25
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.06	$18.00	1.08
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		.90	$ 8.00	7.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		4.09	$ 5.00	20.45
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				28.85		784.48

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $784.48

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Guy	1-27-54
BY *(Signature)*: s/ Deyton Ingram	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Dayton Ingram

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094 COPY GSA FORM 1013 September 1952

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 2-2-54

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-794

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-153 A

LOT NUMBER: SP-794

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: S. L. Phillips	SIGNATURE: S? L? Phillips
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*:
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Spruce Pine , N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5					$40.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				11.77	$15.00	176.55
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00			$ 8.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		19.84	$ 5.00	99.20
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		23.52	$ 3.00	70.56
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				55.13		346.31

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/ Carl Buchanan	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 346.31

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
S. L . Phillips (Elk Mine)	2-2-54
BY *(Signature)*: s/	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Owner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

Department of the Interior
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB 15 1954

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

February 12, 1954

Mr. Sam L. Phillips

Spruce Pine, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410 (mica)
Elk Mica Miners, Elk Mine, Avery Co., N.C.

Dear Mr. Phillips:

This will acknowledge receipt of notarized copy of assignment dated January 1, 1953, and 4 copies of assignment dated January 15, 1953, whereby Robert Guy transferred one-half interest in the Elk Mine lease and the machinery to you. These are being forwarded to our Washington office. I wonder why we were not notified of this transfer at the time-over a year ago - as the exploration contract was active at the time, and this transfer affected the Government's interest.

Please note also that we have never been notified, in writing, of the reported recent transfer of Sam Vance's one-half interest to you and your associates. As far as our records now show, you and Robert Guy each have one-quarter interest and Sam Vance has a one-half interest in the Elk lease.

Up to the present date, we have received from Elk Mica Miners a total of $712.22 in royalties. This does not include the check for $173.34 from the Elk Mining Co., dated February 1, 1954, which you sent. We are holding that check until we receive the copy of the other invoice, either signed or certified, so that we can verify the total sales represented. It also does not include the $194.60 which we received today.

The certification issued on July 27, 1953 established the Government's lien as $6,129.00, expiring on September 30, 1962 unless that amount has been repaid before that date.

I received the invoice dated 1-20-54 (acceptance number 4-735) with your note stating that it is the one on which a mistake was made on the February check. We still need the certified (or signed) copy of the other invoice.

Yours very truly,

Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Region VII

RAL/zm
cc: Beck, Lynch, Finance Office-Opr. Com. Files

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
FEB 15 1954

February 11, 1954

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410 (mica) Elk Mica Miners, Avery Co., N. C.

Enclosed are papers indicating that, over a year ago, Sam L. Phillips acquired a 1/4 interest in the Elk Mine lease and equipment at the mine. Mr. Phillips has sent a royalty check on sales of mica from the Elk Mine during January 1954.

We understand, by the grapevine, that Sam Vance has sold his one-half interest to Sam Phillips, Robert Guy and Deyton Ingram, but have never been notified in writing by any of the parties concerned. However, the January 1954 sales of mica referred to above were apparently made by Phillips, Guy and Ingram, doing business as the Elk Mining Company.

Robert A. Laurence

Robert A. Laurence

Standard Form No. 1044—Revised
Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.
June 25, 1936

SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS

Schedule No. K 26

Sheet No. _____

Department of Interior, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (Department or Establishment) 14-23-070 (Bureau or Office)

Received by E. A. Hudson, Regional Disbursing Officer (Name) (Title) at Oak Ridge, Tenn. (Station)

Period February 1954 (Month or quarter ended) D. O. Symbol No. 1428

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. — dated 2/4/54		Elk Mica Miners	5% royalty on mica sold under contract IDM-E-410, DMEA-2466	108.38	14X4401 Revolving Fund Defense Production Act, Interior
			Total,	108.38	

Received _____, subject to collection. Forwarded February 8, 1954

_____ (Disbursing clerk or accountable officer)

By _____

By _____ (Name)

Cora A. Piper

Title Authorized Certifying Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. _____ dated _____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1790

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB 10 1954

February 8, 1954

Memorandum

To: Chief, Finance Office- Region VII - Knoxville

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty Check on Idm-E 410, DMEA-2466. Elk Mica Miners.

Attached is a royalty check in the amount of $108.38, on $2,167.48 worth of mica sold to G.S.A. Mica Buying Depot in Spruce Pine, N. C.

Vouchers are attached.

Wm. A. Beck, for R. A. Laurence

603.84
108.38
71.77

9-30-53
10-8-53

sm.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Nittendorf
Files

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

February 8, 1954

Mr. Sam K. Vance
Elk Mica Miners
Plumtree, N. C.

Re: DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410 (mica)
Elk Mica Mine, Avery Co., N. C.

Dear Mr. Vance:

This will acknowledge receipt of your check in the amount of $108.38 as the Government's royalty on the sale of $2,167.49 worth of mica to the General Services Administration. Receipt is also acknowledged for the sales slips dated September 22, 1953 and October 8, 1953 on the above sales.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Laurence

WAB/xm
cc:
Beck
Laurence
Mittendorf

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

DATE 10-8-53

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-398

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER EPS-4-906A

LOT NUMBER SP-398

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE: s/ Sam K. Vance
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Sam K. Vance
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N.C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				.69	$70.00	48.30
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				6.98	$40.00	279.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				17.78	$15.00	266.70
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		2.46	$ 8.00	19.68
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		6.93	$ 5.00	34.65
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				34.84		648.53

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/ Carl Buchanan	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $648.53

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine)	10-8-53

BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*
Sam K. Vance	Sam K. Vance

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - ~~Spruce Pine, N. C.~~

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 9-22-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-440

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-906A

LOT NUMBER: SP-440

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE: s/ Sam K. Vance
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*:
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				3.44	$70.00	240.00
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				19.90	$40.00	760.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				28.80	$15.00	432.00
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.12	$18.00	2.16
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		6.00	$ 8.00	48.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		7.20	$ 5.00	36.00
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				64.56		1,518.96

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/ Carl Buchanan	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1,518.96

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine)	9-22-53
BY *(Signature)*: S/ Sam K. Vance	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Sam K. Vance, Partner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094 COPY

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB - 3 1954

February 2, 1954

Mr. Sam K. Vance
Elk Mica Miners
Plumtree, N. C.

Re: DMEA-2466, Idm-E 410 (mica)
Elk Mine, Avery County, N.C.

Dear Mr. Vance:

Reference is made to your letter of September 28, 1953, with which you transmitted a check in the amount of $603.84 as the Government's royalty on sales of sheet mica, from January 16, 1953 to March 27, 1953, amounting to $12,077.40. In that letter you requested thirty days to pay the balance due. In our letter of September 30, 1953 we advised you that it would be satisfactory to pay the balance within 30 days. We also requested that you forward royalty checks on future sales when sales were made. To date we have received no payment other than the above.

May we also point out that payments must be on all production, this includes punch, washer, scrap, and any other ore sold, as well as sheet.

It is our understanding that you have sold your interest in the mine to Robert B. Guy, Sam Phillips and Deyton Ingram. In this regard please refer to the last paragraph of the letter of transmittal of the "Certification of Discovery or Development" by Mr. Mittendorf under date of July 28, 1953. In this letter you were requested to notify this office of any changes in ownership, etc.

Kindly furnish us with a copy of the above transaction of ownership.

We trust that you will give this your earliest attention.

Yours very truly,

Robert A. Laurence

RAL/zm
Opr. Com.
Files
Beck
Lynch

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE
~~WASHINGTON 25, D.C.~~

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT OF CERTIFIED PROJECT

Period: July 1, 1953 to December 31, 1953

Docket No.: DMEA-2466 Contract No. Idm-E 410

Commodity: Mica

Operators Name: Elk Mica Miners

Address: c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, North Carolina

Name of Mine : Elk Mine

County: Avery State: North Carolina

Date Certified: July 28, 1953

Contract Amount: $6,900.00 Amount Spent: $6,810.00

Government's Participation: 90% or $6,129.00 (or September 30, 1962)

Remarks: There has been sporadic work on the property during the past six months. On or about November 23, 1953, Sam Vance sold his interest in the mine to Robert B. Guy, Sam Phillips and Deyton Ingram. The mine has been in operation from that date to the present.

Payments to the Government have been made on sales of sheet mica to G. S. A. from January 16, 1953 to March 27, 1953. Total sales are as follows:

	Pounds	Amount Rec'd	Royalty paid Government
Sheet	745.70	$12,077.40	$603.84

Report prepared by: Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

February 1, 1954

z

Standard Form No. 1044—Revised
Form approved by Comptroller General U. S.
June 25, 1936

SCHEDULE OF COLLECTIONS

Schedule No. [illegible]

Sheet No. .....

Department of the Interior, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration 10-23-[illegible]
(Department or Establishment) (Bureau or Office)

Received by [illegible] Hudson, [illegible] Disbursing Officer at Oak Ridge, Tenn.
(Name) (Title) (Station)

Period October 1953 D. O. Symbol No. 1[illegible]28
(Month or quarter ended)

Date Received	Receipt Number	Name of Remitter	Detail Description of Purpose for Which Collections Were Received	Amount	Fund to be Credited (Symbol and title in full)
Check No. 318 dated	9/24/53	[illegible] Mica Miners	5% royalty on mica sold under contract [illegible]-41), [illegible] 2466	633.[illegible]	1[illegible]01 Revolving fund, Defense Production Act, Interior
			Total,	633.[illegible]	

Received ....., subject to collection. Forwarded October 1, 1953

(Disbursing clerk or accountable officer) By .....
(Name)

By ..... Title Authorized Activity Officer

Certificate of Deposit No. ..... dated .....

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 10—1700

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
OCT - 2 1953

September 30, 1953

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Administrative Officer

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA -Knoxville

Subject: Royalty Check on DMEA-2466, Idm-E410. Elk Mica Miners. (mica)

Transmitted herewith is a check in the amount of $603.84 for 5% royalty payment on $12,076.80, vouchers attached, on the subject contract.

Wm. A. Beck

xx
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Laurence

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
OCT - 2 1953

September 30, 1953

Mr. Sam K. Vance
Elk Mica Miners
Plumtree, N. C.

Re: DMEA-2466, Idm-E410 (mica)
Elk Mine

Dear Mr. Vance:

This will acknowledge receipt of your check in the amount of $603.84 for 5 percent of the sales of $12,076.80 of sheet mica from the Elk Mine.

It will be satisfactory if you pay the balance due within 30 days, and we would appreciate it if you would forward royalty checks on future sales when sales are made.

Very truly yours,

Wm. A. Beck, Acting
Executive Officer, DMEA
Region 7

AF/zm

cc:
Lynch
Lawrence
Mittendorf
Files

Department of the Interior
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area
RECEIVED
OCT 2 1973

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - ~~Spruce Pine, N.C.~~

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 1[illegible]-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-574

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-448 A	SP-574	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Robert Guy
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N.C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: pwner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM POUNDS	HALF TRIM PRICE PER LB.	HALF TRIM AMOUNT	FULL TRIM POUNDS	FULL TRIM PRICE PER LB.	FULL TRIM AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				9.50	$70.00	380.00
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				49.60	$40.00	744.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$15.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		2.37	$ 8.00	18.96
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		12.40	$ 5.00	62.00
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				73.87		1204.96

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
~~Carl Buchanan~~		Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1204.96

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
~~Robert Guy (Elk Mine) DMEA-2466~~	1-27-53
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
OCT 2 1953

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Mica Purchase Depot - ~~Spruce Pine, N.C.~~

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: [illegible]-1-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-547

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: ~~EPS-4-448 A~~

LOT NUMBER: SP-547

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*:
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N.C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				5.32	$40.00	212.80 ✓
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				51.65	$15.00	774.75 ✓
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		5.32	$ 8.00	42.56
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		14.95	$ 5.00	74.75
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		1.36	$ 3.00	4.08
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				78.60		1108.94

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan		Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1108.94

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Robert Guy (Elk Mine) (DMEA-2466)	~~1-21-53~~ 1-21-53
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
OCT 2 1953

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N.C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 1-16-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-532

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-448 A

LOT NUMBER: SP-532

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*:
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N.C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				14.26	$70.00	570.40
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				24.29	$40.00	364.35
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6					$15.00	
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		2.49	$ 8.00	19.92
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		4.97	$ 5.00	24.85
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		1.17	$ 3.00	3.51
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				47.18		983.03

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Brack Buchanan		Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 983.03

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
(Elk Mine) Robert Guy	1-16-53
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 2-[illegible]-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-650

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: ~~Elk Mica Miners~~

LOT NUMBER:

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Robert Guy
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N.C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				1.50	$70.00	105.00 ~~1.05~~
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				9.85	$40.00	394.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				69.94	$15.00	1049.10
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.62	$18.00	11.16
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		8.40	$ 8.00	67.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		27.19	$ 5.00	135.95
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				117.50		1,762.41

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1,762.41

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
~~Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine (IMEA-2466)~~	2-17-53
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
Defense Materials Administration
RECEIVED
OCT 2 1993

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 2-10-53
ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-627

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-906A
LOT NUMBER: SP-627
RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Robert Guy
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N.C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM POUNDS	HALF TRIM PRICE PER LB.	HALF TRIM AMOUNT	FULL TRIM POUNDS	FULL TRIM PRICE PER LB.	FULL TRIM AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				~~10.00~~	$70.00	~~700.00~~
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				17.50	$40.00	700.00
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				64.27	$15.00	1264.05
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		3.06	$18.00	24.48
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		23.74	$ 8.00	118.70
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00			$ 5.00	
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				128.57		2,107.23

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan		Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $2,107.23

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine) (DMEA-2466)	2-10-53
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Robert Guy-partner

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE [illegible]-4-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER 4-604

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-448A

LOT NUMBER: SP-604

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Robert Guy	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Robert Guy
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Owner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER					$70.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				11.08	$40.00	443.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				46.00	$15.00	690.00
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00			$18.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		6.23	$ 8.00	49.84
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		25.87	$ 5.00	129.35
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				89.18		1,312.39

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1,312.39

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*: Robert Guy (Elk Mine)

DATE: 2-4-53

BY *(Signature)*:

NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*:

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - ~~Spruce Pine, N. C.~~

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 26-53
ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-682

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-906A
LOT NUMBER: SP-682
RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE: s/
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Robert Guy
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				1.00	$70.00	70.00
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				11.39	$40.00	455.60
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				44.13	$15.00	661.95
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.12	$18.00	2.16
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		2.17	$ 8.00	17.38
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		13.94	$ 5.00	69.70
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				72.75		1,276.77

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1,276.77

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine) (IMEA-2466)	2-26-53
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Robert Guy, partner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094 COPY GSA FORM 1013 September 1952

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
OCT 2 1953

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 3-27-53

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-808

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: EPS-4-906A

LOT NUMBER: SP-808

RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER:

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Robert Guy
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				.75	$70.00	52.50
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				16.12	$40.00	644.80
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				32.82	$15.00	492.30
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.25	$18.00	4.50
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		9.68	$ 8.00	77.44
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		13.52	$ 5.00	67.90
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		1.93	$ 3.00	5.79
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				75.07		1,344.93

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan		Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 1,344.93

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine) (DMEA-2466)	3-27-53
BY *(Signature)*	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Robert Guy - partner

GSA-WASH DC 53-3094

COPY

GSA FORM 1013
September 1952

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
Mica Purchase Depot - Spruce Pine, N. C.

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

DATE: 3-[illegible]3

ACCEPTANCE NUMBER: 4-772

ISSUED UNDER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	LOT NUMBER	RECEIPT AND WEIGHT TICKET NUMBER
EPS-4-906A	SP-722	

WARRANTY

The undersigned, a participant in the Mica Program, warrants that the mica included in this lot of mica is of domestic origin, is not material owned previously by the Government, was not purchased from others prior to December 14, 1951, and is owned by the person or firm whose name appears below (herein referred to as "Seller").

NAME AND ADDRESS OF SELLER *(Type or print)*	SELLER OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THIS WARRANTY FOR SELLER
NAME: Elk Mica Miners	SIGNATURE:
STREET ADDRESS:	NAME *(Type or print)*: Robert Guy
CITY, ZONE AND STATE: Newland, N. C.	TITLE *(Type or print)*: Partner

EVALUATION AND SETTLEMENT DATA

PROGRAM A - BLOCK OR FILM MICA

QUALITY	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT	POUNDS	PRICE PER LB.	AMOUNT
GOOD STAINED AND BETTER						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER				.19	$70.00	13.30
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5				8.78	$40.00	351.20
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6				35.01	$15.00	525.15
STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$12.00		.06	$18.00	1.08
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 5.00		.97	$ 8.00	7.76
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 3.00		12.17	$ 5.00	60.85
HEAVY STAINED						
GRADES NO. 3 AND LARGER		$ 8.00			$13.00	
GRADES NO. 4 AND 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
GRADES NO. 5½ AND 6		$ 2.00		5.80	$ 3.00	17.40
TOTALS						
LOT TOTALS				62.98		976.74

PROGRAM B - HAND-COBBED MICA

TOTALS					$ 0.30	

ACCEPTANCE

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Mica Regulation dated March 12, 1952 (17 F.R. 2279), establishing the Government's Purchase Programs for Domestic Mica, the Government accepts the number of pounds of mica (as hereinabove identified), delivered by the Seller to the Government for which payment in the total amount set forth hereinabove will be made by the Government.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY *(Type name)*	SIGNATURE	TITLE
Carl Buchanan	s/	Head Buyer

INVOICE

TO: General Services Administration, Region ~~XIII~~ IV

FOR: Mica delivered as indicated above — $ 976.74

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

SELLER *(Type name)*	DATE
Elk Mica Miners (Elk Mine) (DMEA-2466)	3-6-53
BY *(Signature)*:	NAME AND TITLE *(Type)*: Robert Guy, Partner

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
OCT 2 1953

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
SEP 28 1953

September 24, 1953

The Elk Mica Miners
c/o Sam Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2466, Idm-E410
Elk Mine, Avery County, N. C. (mica)

Dear Mr. Vance:

On July 28, 1953 our Washington office transmitted to you a "Certification of Discovery or Development" on the subject contract. Please be advised that payments are due on all sales made by you from the date of the contract - September 30, 1952.

You are required to pay a 5 percent royalty on any ore sold from your mine from the date of the contract to September 30, 1962 or until $6,129.00 is paid, whichever occurs first. This does not only include sheet but also punch, washer, scrap, and any other ore sold.

Your checks should be made out to the Treasurer of the United States and should be accompanied by suitable evidence, such as copies of settlement sheets showing quantity and grade of ore sold, the name of the purchaser, and charges certified to be correct by the purchaser.

We are sure that this has been an oversight on your part and will expect to hear from you in the near future.

Very truly yours,

Wm. A. Beck

WAB/zm
cc:
Laurence
Lynch
Opr. Com.
Files

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JUL 28 1953

Elk Mica Mines
C/O Sam Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina

Re: Docket No. [illegible] - Mica
Elk Mine
Avery County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-[illegible]

Dear Mr. Vance:

Transmitted herewith is a Certification of Discovery or Development on Contract No. Idm-[illegible] on the Elk Mine in Avery County, North Carolina.

By the terms of the Exploration Project Contract and of the Certification, all production from the property from the date of the Exploration Project Contract, September 30, 1952, is subject to the Government's percentage royalty as set forth in the contract until the sum of $[illegible].00 is paid or until September 30, 196[illegible], whichever occurs first.

Payments should be made to Mr. Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration Field Team, Region VII, Room 13, Post Office Building, Knoxville 2, Tennessee. Checks should be drawn payable to the Treasurer of the United States. The purchaser should be advised to deduct the royalties from the amount due on each shipment and forward check direct to the Executive Officer.

Royalty payments to the Government should be accompanied by suitable evidence, such as copies of settlement sheets showing quantity and grade of ore sold, the name of purchaser, and the price and charges certified to be correct by the purchaser.

You are requested to notify Mr. Laurence of any changes in ownership or production rights that may have any effect on the Government's right to its percentage royalty. Also, if production ceases at any time for any extended period, please notify Mr. Laurence at six-month intervals that no production has been made.

Sincerely yours,

C. O. Mittendorf (for)

Administrator

Enclosure

Field Team, Region VII
Mr. Meyer, 5216 G.A. Bldg.
Operating Committee
Mr. Johnson
Mr. Hedges, 4604
Mr. Chambers
Mr. Beck

JHopkins:gcd 7/22/53

R.C.G. 7-28-53

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

Hopkins
Heath
Ashburn
Hoffman
Chamberlin
Hedges
Woodhill
Sylvidge
Stephenson

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JUL 2 8 1953

Mr. Edward F. Manoure
Administrator, Defense Materials
Procurement Agency
General Services Administration Building
Washington 25, D. C.

Re: Docket No. [illegible] - Mica
Elk Mica Mineral
Elk Mica
Avery County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Manoure:

I am enclosing one copy of a "Certification of Discovery or Development" and a final report by the Field Team both relating to the subject contract.

The exploration contract was signed September [illegible], 195[illegible], with the Government participating to the extent of 90% of $6,9[illegible] or $6,210.[illegible].

The project work was started October [illegible], 195[illegible], and stopped April [illegible], 1953, after the expenditure of $6,[illegible].00 which is the total accepted cost according to the audit review. The Government paid 90% of the total accepted cost or $6,1[illegible].00.

The work performed during this project resulted in exploring and mining a rich mica bearing pegmatite that yielded approximately $20,000.00 worth of mica. Because of the nature of the pegmatite lenses at this mine, it is impossible to block out reserves. The mica is very hard, flat, splits well, clear and ruby colored.

The DMA concurs with the Field Team evaluation of the work performed and has certified that a discovery or development has resulted from the work under this contract.

Sincerely yours,

C. O. Mittendorf (for)

Administrator

Enclosures 2

JHopkins:gmd 7/22/53
Copy to: Admr. - File
Docket File
Mr. Rouk
Mr. Johnson
Mr. Chambers

Operating Committee
Mr. Hedges, 4604
Mr. Thayer, 5216 GSA Bldg.
Field Team, Region VII

R.C.G. 7-28-53

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JUN 1 1953

June 26, 1953

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, D M E A - Washington

From: Eield Team, D M E A- Region 7

Subject: Final Reports.

Transmitted herewith are four copies each of final reports

on: DMEA-2557, Idm-E432 (mica) Huskins Mine
and
DMEA-2466, Idm-E410, Elk Mine, (mica)

The Field Team agrees with the recommendation that a certification of discovery should be issued on these contracts.

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Region 7

Wm A Beck
Wm. A. Beck, for V. J. Lynch
U. S. Bureau of Mines

zm

7/27/53

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JUL 1 1953

Final Field Team Rpt.

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

FINAL REPORT
FIELD TEAM, REGION VII

DMEA-2466, ELK MINE
(mica)
Avery County, N. C.

By

Kefton H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

Lawrence E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

Reviewed by
DMEA OPERATING COMMITTEE
7-10-53
(date)

June 25, 1953

FINAL REPORT
ON
ELK MINE- DMEA-2466, Idm-E410 (mica)

Operator: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, N. C.

The Elk mica mine is 1.5 miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County, North Carolina.

A rich mica bearing pegmatite was explored and mined from heading No. 27. Because of the nature of the pegmatite lenses at this mine, it is impossible to block out reserves. By the time exploration is completed on a pegmatite lens, it has been completely removed. It is estimated that $20,000 worth of mica was produced during this project, which to the Field Team constitutes a discovery, although no unmined pegmatite remained in sight at the end of the project.// The examiners recommend that a certification of discovery be issued for this deposit.//

This project began October 13, 1952, and was completed April 3, 1953. Work accomplished during project consisted of cleaning and rehabilitation of portal at "Adit D," cleaning out and installing 450 feet of track in crosscut and drifts to heading 49 1/2, driving 34 feet of drift from heading 49 1/2 and driving 118 feet of drift from heading 27. The Operator drove additional footage from heading 27 at his own expense.

It is difficult to describe the geology as it exists at this mine. The pegmatite is actually numerous discontinuous lens-like pods which appear to occupy a definite zone or position in the low dipping monoclinal structure. Generally where the pods occur, the top folds up and the bottom folds down. The examiners were not able to establish a workable theory for directing the exploration. It appears that to discover a pegmatite lens in this mine, the operator must rely to a large extent on luck.

The 34 feet of drift from heading 49 1/2 was driven along a flat-lying pegmatite about 14 inches thick. Some mica is present, but only about 300 pounds of mine-run book was obtained from this work.

After the track was moved and work begun from heading 27, pegmatite containing an estimated 70 percent book mica was located. This pegmatite was an elongnated flattened pod and was entirely removed during the project. The lens was about 65 feet long, maximum of 6 feet wide, and never more than 15 inches thick. The long direction of the lens was in a N. 60° E., direction. Several short branches from the main lens occurred, and occasionally mica books were found embedded in the biotite gneiss wall rock. In order of abundance the minerals in the pegmatite are mica, plagioclase feldspar, quartz, red garnet, and apatite.

Mica was very abundant in the pegmatite mined from heading 27. The mica is very hard, flat, splits well, clear, and ruby colored. Inclusions of garnet, quartz, and apatite, especially along the edge of books, is present to a limited extent. Books up to 12 inches across were obtained, but most were less than 8 inches in diameter. Mica obtained worked very well-producing approximately 8 percent No. 6 and larger from hand cobbed book.

Expenditures:	
(a) Total approved	$6,900.00
(b) Total cost of project	6,810.00
(c) Government's share of cost	6,129.00
(d) Government's share unexpended	81.00
(e) Value of production during operation	20,000.00 (estimated)

This operation was conducted in a very competent and satisfactory manner. The operator requested and followed advice in a commendable way.

This contract was conducted under a unit cost basis, therefore, there is no salvage value.

June 25, 1953.

Kefton H. Teague, Geologist
USGS

Lawrence E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
USBM

zm

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

Feitler
Houk

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

600

April 16, 1953

Memorandum

To: Administrator

From: Nonmetallic Minerals Division

Subject: Review of Amendment No. 2, Docket No. DMEA-2466 - Mica
Elk Mica Miners
Elk Mine
Avery County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-E410

Purpose: To amend Article 3 of the contract to allow seven months instead of six months for completion of the work.

Justification: Work was delayed by winter weather.

Recommendation: The Nonmetallic Minerals Division concurs with the Field Team and recommends approval of the amendment as executed in the field March 27, 1953.

/s/
Stanley A. Feitler
Nonmetallic Minerals Division

SAFeitler:gad 4/16/53

Copy to: Admr. R. File
Docket File
Mr. Houk

POSTED 4-20-53

/s/ B.L.

RECEIVED
APR 22 1953
GENERAL COUNSEL
DEFENSE MINERALS
ADMINISTRATION

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

Feitler
Houk

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

600

April 10, 1953

Memorandum

To: Administrator

From: Nonmetallic Minerals Division

Subject: Review of Amendment No. 1, Docket No. DMEA-2466 - Mica
Elk Mica Miners
Elk Mine
Avery County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-K410

Purpose: To increase, from $2,700.00 to $4,560.00, funds for drifting in Stage II of the contract by transfer of funds for drifting from Stage III.

Justification: The Field Team apparently considers it to be to the best interest of the Government to do the intended work under the contract provisions governing Stage II rather than those governing Stage III.

Recommendation: The Nonmetallic Minerals Division concurs with the Field Team and recommends approval of the amendment as executed in the field on March 19, 1953.

Stanley A. Feitler
Nonmetallic Minerals Division

SAFeitler:gad 4/10/53

Copy to: Admr. R. File
Docket File
Mr. Houk

~~Posted 4-15-53~~

Posted 4-15-53 (O.K.)

Docket Copy

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
~~WASHINGTON 25, D. C.~~
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

DEfane
4/27/53

April 9, 1953

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA, Washington 25, D. C.

From: Executive Officer, DMEA, Region VII

Subject: DMEA-2466, Idm-E-410, Amendment No. 2 for Elk Mica Miners, Elk Mine (mica)

Enclosed are the original and two copies of Amendment No. 2 to the subject contract. Copies have been distributed in the usual manner. The extension of time was necessary because of delays due to inclement winter weather.

Robert A. Laurence

Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Region VII

Enclosures 3

Cal 4-13

APR 20 1953

INTERIM REPORT

IMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATOR: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, North Carolina.

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northwest of Plumtree, Avery County, North Carolina.

This project has been completed in-so-far as Government participation is concerned. A "S 80° E heading" was driven for a total distance of 119 feet. Material in this heading was biotite schist; no evidence of additional pegmatite material was observed. The last roll of sill-like pegmatite was first picked up at about 100 feet and was mined out. Operator has made plans to drop back about 20-30 feet from the present face and drive a crosscut in the right wall to cut through granite and explore possibilities in that area. In the N 40° E heading another roll of pegmatite is developing and current work was concentrated here. Material consists of feldspar, mica and scattered apatite enclosed by biotite schist.

All work on this project was carried out in an efficient, workmanlike manner. The operators were cooperative and accepted, freely, all suggestions made concerning the work.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

April 7, 1953

Docket Copy

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOMS 8, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.
March 23, 1953

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 25 1953

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, D M E A- Washington

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 7

Subject: Amendment No. 1--DMEA-2466, Idn-E410. Elk Mica Miners

Attached hereto are three signed copies the above subject amendment.

One copy was retained by the Operator, one by this office and one sent to the Finance Officer.

Benjamin Gildersleeve

Benjamin Gildersleeve.

RECEIVED
APR 17 1953
GENERAL COUNSEL
DEFENSE MINERALS
ADMINISTRATION

cae
3/25

Form MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.3.
Approval expires 6-30-53.
RECEIVED
APR 13 1953

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of MARCH, 1953 Docket No. DMEA 2466 Contract No. IDM E410
Operator's Name Elk Mica Miners Minerals Mica
Address Plumtree N Car
Contract Amount, $ 6900. Government Participation: 90 % Amount, $ ~~6900~~ 6210.

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE			FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY		
	Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Short Form Contracts:			990.00			
Rehabilitating Adit &		990.00			990.00	990.00
haukegaway Bulldozing						
Crosscutting						
Drifting	870.00	3690.00	4560.00	870.00	3600.00	4470.00
Installing Track		1350.00	1350.00		1350.00	1350.00
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	870.00	6030.00	6900.00	870.00	5940.00	6810.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

Date 4-1-53 *Payee Elk Mica Miners

Per J. Wright Vance Title Treasurer

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 783.00

Signature Cora A. Piper
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date APR 7 1953 Vou. No. 143
(See other side)

6

$87.00

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Idm-E40 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Laurence E. Shirley Title U.S.B.M. Mining Engr. Date April 2, 1953

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature Robert A. Lawrence Title EXECUTIVE OFFICER DMEA REGION VII Date APR 6 1953

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau Mines Washington
RECEIVED
APR 13 1953
IDM E410
Mica

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of March 195 2 Docket No. DMEA 2488 Contract No.

Operator's Name Elk Mica Miners Minerals

Address Plumtree W Can

OPERATION	UNIT	COSTS THIS MONTH	UNITS THIS MONTH	COSTS TO DATE	UNITS TO DATE	UNIT COSTS TO DATE	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT Units	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT Unit Costs
Rehabilitating Adit & Installing track	Ft	870.00	29	~~1560.~~ 4470 was	~~152~~ 149 was	~~30.00~~	152	30.00
Driving				990.	450	2.20	450	2.20
Crosscutting				1350.00	450	3.00		3.00
Raising								
Shafts								
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails		870.00		~~6900.00~~ 6840.00 was				
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED COSTS								TOTAL COSTS AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
TOTAL COSTS								

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date Apr 1 1953 Operator Elk Mica Miners

Per E. W. Wright Vance Title Treasurer

REMARKS:

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF-104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF-104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF-104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF-104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF-104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

MINE REPORT MARCH 1953

ELK MICA MINE

Mar	2	Drilled & removed waste in right hand heading-first shift drilled-2nd shift mucked
"	3	Drilled and removed waste- both shifts
"	4	Drilled- laid track and removed waste
"	5	Drilled, removed waste and worked on air line
"	6	Removed waste-drilled- worked on track
"		
"	9	Drilled- removed waste-
"	10	Drilled-removed waste and worked on track
"	11	Drilled- blasted and received 9 bags of mica
"	12	Removed waste from heading- drilled-shot- bobbed 7 bags of mica.
"	13	Worked on drill-removed waste-drilled-worked on air line-
"	16	Drilled-removed waste-received 12 bags of Mica
"	17	Drilled and removed waste two shifts- received 9 bags of mica
"	18	Shot- removed waste and received 14 bags of mica
"	19	Drilled and removed waste two shifts- received 11 bags of mica
"	20	Shot- removed waste- received 11 bags of mica
"	23	Drilled one shift- removed waste one shift
"	24	Drilled two shifts- removed waste and received 12 bags of mica
"	25	Drilled and removed waste two shifts
"	26	Removed waste and drilled two shifts
"	27	" " " " " "
"	30	Drilled- Removed waste
"	31	Drilled and removed waste two shifts

V. WRIGHT VANCE

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
~~WASHINGTON 25, D.C.~~
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

April 6, 1953

Mrs. V. Bright Vance, Treasurer
Silk Flos Mines
Plumtree, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2466
Contract Ide-5210 (Flos)

Dear Mrs. Vance:

Your March Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher has been received by this office and has been forwarded to the finance office for processing.

The following error was noted and corrected in your February report, and it has been carried over into this report. Under item (1) Drifting - the totals to date should have been $3,600.00 instead of $3,600.00 as you have. Your total to date at the bottom of the page would thus be $5,240.00 instead of $6,230.00.

In the March report under drifting, the amounts should be $870.00, $3,600.00 and $4,470.00, and the totals at the bottom of the page should be $870.00, $5,240.00 and $6,810.00.

Please correct your copy to coincide with ours.

Very truly yours,

Ma. A. Buck for V. L. Lynch
Field Mgr., Region VII

MAB/mg
cc - Laurence

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 8 · 1953

INTERIM REPORT

IMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATOR: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, N. C.

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northwest of Plumtree, Avery County, N. C.

This project is nearing completion and drifting under contract will very probably be completed by the end of this months activities. Present "SE heading" is at 107 feet; the "NE Heading" is at 83 feet and an independent "SW Heading" measures 78 feet. Approximately 1500 lbs. of block mica was removed from the "SW Heading" by following a roll of pegmatite material developed in the "NE Heading". Material encountered is composed of pegmatite enclosed by micaceous schist. The pegmatite body is just beginning to show in present heading and is similar to those rolls removed in the past.

Mr. W. A. Beck, a member of the DMEA Field Team, Region VII, accompanied the Field Examiners on this visit to the mine.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

March 27, 1953

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF MINES
SOUTHEASTERN REGION
REGION VII
HAMILTON BANK BUILDING

OFFICE OF
REGIONAL DIRECTOR

POST OFFICE BOX 1909
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

March 24, 1953

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 26 1953

Memorandum

To: Jay L. Chambers, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, Washington, D. C.

From: Administrative Officer, Region VII, Knoxville, Tennessee

Subject: Monthly Reports and Vouchers

We are enclosing two copies each of the following monthly reports and vouchers:

Idm-P-412 Burke-John Mica Miners
Docket No. DMEA-2277
4th payment - month of February
Amount $463.00

Idm-P-425 Sam L. Phillips, John Phillips, Lin Carpenter and Norman Washburn
Docket No. DMEA-2687
3rd payment - month of February
Amount $450.00

Idm-P-410 Elk Mica Miners
Docket No. DMEA-2466
5th payment - month of February
Amount $810.00

Helen R. Miller

Enclosures

CC: W. A. Beck
R. A. Laurence

INTERIM REPORT

IMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATOR: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, N. C.

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northwest of Plumtree, Avery County, N. C.

Most of the recent work on this project has been confined to the "S 80° E Heading" which is now at 84 feet. In the course of this work several small independent pegmatite pods have been picked up, all of which were on about the same level. These pods contained muscovite mica of good ruby color, feldspar and scattered quartz. Some of the mica books contained crystal inclusions of apatite up to ½" x 1". Garnet was observed associated with the apatite. In the heading quartz stringers and books of mica were seen, which were enclosed in flat lying biotite schist and micaceous gneiss. Bedding is still dipping in the right wall.

Measurements indicate that additional work has been done on the "Northeast Heading" referred to in the Interim Report of February 26, 1952 and has advanced about 4 feet. Operator was advised to concentrate work on the "S 80° E Heading". Approximately 38 feet of drift work remains to be driven under provisions of the contract.

L. E. Shirley
L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague
K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

March 10, 1953

133

Form MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.3.
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

ON VOUCHER AND SCHEDULE
PAYMENTS NOR - 49

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of February 195 3 Docket No. DMEA 2466 Contract No. IIME 410
Operator's Name Elk Mica Miners Minerals Mica
Address Plumtree N Car
Contract Amount, $ 6900 Government Participation: 90 % Amount, $ 6210.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE			FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY		
	Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Contracts:						
Rehabilitating Track & Haulageway		990.00	990.00		990.00	990.00
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting						
Drifting	900.00	2700.00	3600.00	900.00	2700.00	3600.00
Installing track, pipe etc		1350.00	1350.00		1350.00	1350.00
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	900.00	5040.00	~~6030.00~~ 5940.00	900.00	5040.00	5940.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

Date 3-2-53 *Payee Elk Mica Miners

Per J. Wright Vance Title Treasurer

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 810.00

Signature Cora A. Piper
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date MAR 18 1953 Vou. No. 133
(See other side)

5

90.00

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. DM-E410 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Lawrence E. Shirley Title U.S.B.M. Mining Engr. Date March 5, 1953

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature Robert A. Lawrence Title EXECUTIVE OFFICER DMEA REGION VII Date MAR 16 1953

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 26 1953

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of Feb 3
Operator's Name Elk Mica Miners
Address Plumtree North Carolina
Docket No. DMEA 2466
Contract No. DMC 410
Minerals Mica

OPERATION	Unit	Costs This Month	Units This Month	Costs to Date	Units to Date	Unit Costs to Date	Authorized by Contract: Units	Authorized by Contract: Unit Costs
Drifting	Ft	900.00	30	3690.00	123	3.00	(123) 59	30.00
Crosscutting Rehabilitating Adit				990.00	450	2.20	450	2.20
Raising Hauleway								
Shafts Installing track & Pipe, etc				1350.00	450	3.00	450	3.00
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
Total Distributed Costs		900.00		~~6030.00~~ LES 5940.00				Total Costs Authorized by Contract
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc								
Total Costs								

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date 3-2-53 Operator Elk Mica Miners

Per V. Wright Vaug Title Treasurer

Remarks:

→ NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF–104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF–104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF–104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF–104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF–104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF–104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

MONTHLY REPORT OF PROGRESS OF THE MICA MINES

DMEA-2466
Idm-E410

Feb 2 . Drilled until noon- Blasted- removed waste- some process in the afternoon.
Feb. 3. Drilled entire day-Removed waste-Put in track-
Feb, 4. Drilled and removed waste
Feb. 6. Drilled in two headings-removed waste from both-
Feb. 9. Shot down vein- picked up 12 bags mica
Feb. 10 Drilled and removed waste entire day
Feb. 11 Drilled in both headings and removed waste
Feb. 12 Drilled and removed waste all day
Feb. 13 Drilled, worked on track and removed waste.
Feb. 16 Worked on car, drilled and removed waste
Feb. 17 Drilledand removed waste on first shift-drilled on second shift
Feb. 18 Removed waste and drilled two shifts.
Feb. 20 Shot down vein-picked up 25 bags of mica.
Feb. 23 Drilled two shifts- removed waste
Feb. 24 Drilled and removed waste two shifts
Feb. 25 Drilled in both headings-removed waste from one-received 4 bags of mica
Feb. 26 Drilled in two headings-removed waste.
Feb. 27 Drilled and removed waste from two headings-

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 11 1953

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATOR: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, N. C.

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northwest of Plumtree, Avery County, N. C.

Present heading being driven in a S 80° E direction is now at 67 feet. Two headings have been worked simultaneously in the same general area. The first heading was driven in a S 80° E direction for about 40 feet and then made a gradual turn to the northeast for an additional 36 feet after picking up a flat lying pegmatite body. This body was mined out, yielding an undetermined amount of mica and the operator was advised by the field examiners to return and continue to drive heading in a S 80° E direction. Both faces are being worked at the present. Material consists principally of biotite schist with a milky quartz stringer in the S 80° E heading about 3" thick and 18" long.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

February 26, 1953

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF MINES
SOUTHEASTERN REGION
REGION VII

OFFICE OF
REGIONAL DIRECTOR

P. O. BOX 217
NORRIS, TENNESSEE

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Exploration
FEB 18 1953

February 16, 1953

Memorandum

To: Jay L. Chambers, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, Interior Building, Washington 25, D. C.

From: Administrative Officer, Region VII, Norris, Tennessee

Subject: Monthly Reports and Vouchers

We are enclosing two copies each of the following monthly reports and vouchers:

Idm-D-454 Schroeder Company
Docket No. DMTA-2634
2nd payment - month of January
Amount $1063.12

Idm-D-303 Bess Gaston Mica Mines
Docket No. DMTA-2345
9th payment - month of January
Amount $675.00

Idm-D-410 Milk Mica Mines
Docket No. DMTA-2466
4th payment - month of January
Amount $891.00

Idm-D-364 Pink Hole Mines
Docket No. DMTA-2379
5th payment - month of January
Amount $1530.00

Helen R. Miller

2/23/53

CC: R. A. Laurence
W. A. Beck

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 4 1953

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATOR: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, N. C.

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northwest of Plumtree, Avery County, N. C.

This project is progressing satisfactorily. Present heading is now at 22 feet with an advance of 9 feet since January 30, 1953. Material consists principally of biotite schist and gneiss, flat lying in heading but dipping in the right wall. A pegmatite pod about 3" thick and 3 feet long consisting of quartz and feldspar was observed at the face. No mica has been recovered from this heading to date, but mica obtained from work previous to this has been and is being processed and sales have been made under the current buying program.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

February 10, 1953

Omea 2466

February 2, 1953

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB 4 1953

BW.

Mr. Sam R. Vance, Partner
Elk Mine
Plumtree, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Vance:

Attached is a Safety Inspection Report of your Elk Mine made by Mr. Roy C. Stott, mining health and safety engineer, on January 15, 1953.

Very truly yours,

M. C. McCall, Chief,
Accident Prevention and Health
Division, Region VII

cc: R. A. Laurence, Room 13, Post Office Bldg., Knoxville 2, Tenn.
W. A. Beck (3) Room 13, Post Office Bldg., Knoxville 2, Tenn.
F. H. Shuford, State Department of Labor, Raleigh, N. C.
J. L. Fitzgerald, Box 7346, Asheville, N. C.
Director, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, Washington, D.C.
D. H. Ash
J. Westfield
A. Cabriel
J. R. Thoenen, Bureau of Mines, Tuscaloosa, Alabama
R. C. Stott
District Office

mcm

SAFETY INSPECTION REPORT
ELK MINE (MICA)
(NEAR) PLUMTREE, AVERY COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

January 15, 1953

By

Roy G. Stott
Mining Health and Safety Engineer

Originating Office - Bureau of Mines
210-12 Social Security Building
Birmingham 3, Alabama
M. C. McCall, Chief
Accident Prevention and Health Division
Region VII

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF MINES

SAFETY INSPECTION REPORT
ELK MINE (MICA)
(NEAR) PLUMTREE, AVERY COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

January 15, 1953

by

Roy G. Stott
Mining Health and Safety Engineer

INTRODUCTION

This report is based on an inspection made at the request of the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration to determine conditions and practices relating to health and safety and to propose recommendations for correcting hazards. The inspection party consisted of Roy G. Stott, mining health and safety engineer, Bureau of Mines, William A. Beck and Laurence E. Shirley, mining engineers, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration and Sam K. Vance, mine partner.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Elk mine is owned and operated by a partnership of Sam K. Vance and Robert B. Guy of Plumtree, North Carolina under the firm name and style of Elk Mica Miners. A prospect loan has been granted by the D. M. E. A. under Docket No. 2466, Contract Idm E-410.

The mine is located 1.5 miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County, North Carolina. The mine was first opened in 1907, and is accessible by road.

The prospecting contract is to be done in three stages. The first stage, or re-opening and re-habilitating the haulageway, has been completed. The second stage, or current work, consists of driving an aggregate of 60 feet of drifting in two drifts beginning about 500 feet from the entrance. The third stage will involve an additional 62 feet of drifting to be determined after the completion of stage 2. One drift striking about S55°E has been advanced three feet. The other drift striking about N60°E has been advanced 47 feet. The vein is a rolling-type flat lying pegmatite of irregular shape.

At a point 275 feet from the mine entrance old open and abandoned stopes extend through to the surface and provide a natural movement of air.

The haulageway is level for about 200 feet into the mine then dips with the vein to the development faces. The haulageway strikes at about S40°E. A small gasoline-powered hoist near the mine entrance is

used to pull a 1-ton capacity car up the grade. The trackage is of 20-pounds rail and 24-inch guage.

The surface plant includes a small grease house, a shed for the hoist, a tool house, and an Ingersoll-Rand Gyro-Flo gasoline-powered 105 cfm portable air compressor. A dynamite magazine is located in a small hillside stub drift and a wooden box-type cap magazine is located 75 feet from the tool house.

All drilling is done wet by means of a jackhammer mounted on a jackleg.

There are six men employed at the mine. Several do not wear hard hats. Electric lighting is provided for illumination.

SAFETY RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Miners should be required to wear hard hats (a State Law).

2. At least two 6-foot long sealing bars should be provided and kept in a sharpened condition.

3. Loose rock along the haulageway roof and sides should be tested and barred down daily. The face area should also be more thoroughly tested and loose rock barred down.

4. The gasoline hoist engine exhaust should be piped outside the hoisting shed.

Note: A reading of 0.02-percent carbon monoxide was obtained on a colorimetric tester placed near the hoist operator's head as he stooped to avoid the fumes while manipulating the hoist controls.

5. The compressor motor exhaust should be piped away from the proximity of the compressor air intake to avoid the possibility of contaminating the compressed air.

6. The cap magazine (containing about 1000 electric detonators) should be moved further away from the tool house where it is exposed to possible sparks from the chimney.

7. Recommendations for the explosives magazine:
   a. The roof should be supported by timber.
   b. A wooden floor should be provided to keep the explosives off the damp floor.
   c. Dynamite cases should not be opened inside the magazine.
   d. Paper and other flammable materials should not be allowed to accumulate inside the magazine.

8. The blasting wires should be strung on insulators and should not be allowed to touch the ribs, floor, pipe, or rails.

9. The blasting wires should be kept twisted together or shunted outside the mine at all times except when ready to blast.

10. The electric lighting wires should be supported on insulators. Wires to the face floodlight should not be allowed underfoot.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The cooperation and assistance of Sam Vance, his mine foreman, and his employees during this inspection is gratefully acknowledged.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Roy G. Stott
Roy G. Stott
Mining Health and Safety Engineer

Form MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.3.
Approval expires 6-30-53.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
PAYMENTS NOR - 44
VOUCHER AND SCHEDULE
108

January OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

2488

FEB 13 1953

IDM E 410

Month of Elk Mica Miners Docket No. DMEA Contract No. Mica
Operator's Name Plumtree N Car Minerals 6210.
Address 6900. 90
Contract Amount, $ Government Participation: % Amount, $

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE: Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY: Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
Rehabilitating adit and haulageway		$ 990.00	990.00		990.00	990.00
Contracts: Short Form						
Drilling						
Bulldozing	990.00	1710.00	2700.00	990.00	1,710.00	2,700.00
Crosscutting		1350.00	1350.00		1,350.00	1,350.00
Installing Pipe & Track						
Drilling						
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	990.00	4050.00	5040.00	990.00	4,050.00	5,040.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been rec Feb. 2 1953 Elk Mica Miners
Date *Payee
Treas
Per V Wright Vanar Title

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 891.00

Signature Cora A. Piper
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date FEB 12 1953 Vou. No. 108
(See other side)

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Idm-E410 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Lawrence E. Shirley Title Mining Engr. U.S.B.M. Date Feb. 9, 1953

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature W. A. Beck Title ACTING EXECUTIVE OFFICER DMEA REGION VII Date FEB 11 1953

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

DEPARTMENT Defense Minerals Administration
FEB 13 1953

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of January 1953 Docket No. DMEA 2466 Contract No. IM B 410
Operator's Name Elk Mica Minerals Minerals Mica
Address Pluntree S Carolina

OPERATION	Unit	Costs This Month	Units This Month	Costs to Date	Units to Date	Unit Costs to Date	Authorized by Contract: Units	Authorized by Contract: Unit Costs
Drifting		990.00	33	2700.00	90	3.00	90	30.00
Crosscutting				990.00	450	2.20	450	2.20
Raising				1350.00	450	3.00	450	3.00
Shafts								
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
Total Distributed Costs								Total Costs Authorized by Contract
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
Total Costs		990.00	33	5040.00				

Rehabilitating adit
Installing track & pipe, etc

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date Feb 2, 1953 Operator Elk Mica Minerals

Per Title Treasurer

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

Remarks:

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF-104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF-104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF-104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF-104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF-104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

REPORT OF PROGRESS -ELK MICA MINE PLUMTREE N CAROLINA

Jan. 1- Removed waste until noon- Drilled and blasted after noon.
Jan. 2- Two men drilled 6 hrs. and shot- two men removed waste.
Jan. 5- Pumped out water-drilled and blasted- picked up 16 bags of mica.
Jan. 6- Two men drilled 6 hrs. two men removed waste 8 hrs. Two worked on mine car.
Jan.7 Two men drilled in one heading and shot through till noon- drilled in second heading after noon- Three men removed waste from first heading.
Jan. 8 -Drilled three holes over mica vein and blasted- three men picked out mica all day.
Jan. 9- Removed waste 2 hrs. Drilled and blasted.
Jan. 12- Pumped water- drilled-shot- Removed waster
Jan.13 - Drilled till noon-blasted-drilled and blasted after noon.
Jan.14-Removed waste from two headings- Drilled 16 holes and blasted.
Jan.15- Drilled 20 holes and blasted- removed 4 bags of mica.
Jan.16-Drilled 8 holes- in wall and two in bottom shot and removed waste.
Jan. 19- Pumped water-removed waste-
Jan.20-Drilled 7 hrs- removed waste
Jan 21 Drilled 5 hrs and removed waste balance of day.
Jan.22 Drilled 21 holes and blasted-removed waste-
Jan.23- Drilled 7 hrs- removed waste-
Jan. 26- Drilled 22 holes- removed waste out of heading.
Jan. 27-Drilled 18 holes and blasted at noon- removed waste out of heading-
Jan. 29-Removed waste from heading- Drilled 22 holes- and blasted-
Jan.30 -Drilled 12 holes-Blasted- removed waste and drilled 14 holes in the P.M.
Jan. 31- LaidnSwitch and removed waste.

ELK MICA MINES
V. Wright Vance

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB 11 1953

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATORS: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, N. C.

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County, N. C.

Present drifting on this project is still confined to headings in the vicinity of Heading #27 as shown in the U.S.G.S. map compiled by J. C. Olson and W. R. Griffiths, 1944 on the workings of the Elk Mine. To date, two pegmatite pods, essentially flat lying and striking about N 70° E, have been mined and have yielded considerable mica of strategic grade. This mica is now being processed for sale. No more work will be done on this heading, because old works are indicated a few feet ahead. About 58' of drifting was accomplished on this particular heading. To the right of this works and in a N 80° E direction another heading has been started and has advanced 13'. Future work will be confined to this area for the present. Most of the material removed consists of interlayered mica gneiss and schist as the country rock. The pegmatite is made up of gray quartz, muscovite mica and oligcoclase with garnet. Some apatite and sericite was observed in the dump material.

Miss Jean Waterman, U.S.G.S., Mr. Jim Norton, Commodity Specialist of the U.S.G.S, Mr. Robert A. Laurence, DMEA Executive Officer for Region VII, and Don Brobst of the U.S.G.S. accompanied the Field Examiners on this visit to the mine.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

January 30, 1953

Form MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.3.
Approval expires 6-30-53.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JAN 8 1953

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of December 1952 Docket No. DMEA 2466 Contract No. Idm-E410
Operator's Name Elk Mica Miners Minerals Mica
Address Plumtree, North Carolina
Contract Amount, $ 6900.00 Government Participation: 90 % Amount, $ 6210.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE			FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY		
	Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Contracts Short Form Rehabilitating R&C & Haulegang		990.00	990.00		990.00	990.00
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting	750.00	960.00	1710.00	750.00	960.00	1,710.00
Drifting		1350.00	1350.00		1,350.00	1,350.00
Installing Track & Pipe →						
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	750.00	3300.00	4050.00	750.00	3,300.00	4,050.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.
Date 12-31-52 *Payee Elk Mica Mines
Per Y. Wright Vance Title Treas

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

→ NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 675.00

Signature
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date 1/8 Vou. No.
(See other side)

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Tm-E440 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Lawrence E. Shirley Title Mining Engr. U.S.B.M. Date Jan. 2, 1953

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature Robert A. Lawrence Title Executive Officer Date Jan. 5, 1953

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JAN 8 1953

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of December 195 2. Docket No. DMEA 2466 Contract No. IDM E410
Operator's Name Elk Mica Miners Minerals Mica
Address Plumtree N C

OPERATION	Unit	Costs This Month	Units This Month	Costs to Date	Units to Date	Unit Costs to Date	Authorized by Contract: Units	Authorized by Contract: Unit Costs
Drifting	ft	750.00	25	1710.00	57	30.00	90	30.00
Crosscutting Rehabilitating Installing track & pipe								
Raising				990.00	450	2.20	450	2.20
Shafts				1350.00	450	3.00	450	3.00
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
Total Distributed Costs		750.00	25	4050.00				Total Costs Authorized by Contract
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
Total Costs		750.00	25	4050.00				

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date 12-31-52 Operator Elk Mica Miners

Per V. Wright Vann Title Treas

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

Remarks:

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF–104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF–104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF–104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF–104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF–104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF–104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

REPORT FOR MONTH OF DECEMBER

ELK MICA MINE PLUMTREE N CAR

DMEA # 2466

Dec 1 Drilled 17 holes by noon and shot- drilled 14 holes after noon and shot.
Dec 2 Removed waste all day
Dec 3 and 4 NO WORK

Dec 5 & 6 Moved track to another head in mine.

Dec 8 Two men drilled 15 holes before noon and 14 holes after noon and two men removed waste.

Dec 9 Removed waste until noon- drilled after noon.
Dec 10 Drilled all day
Dec 11 Removed waste all day
Dec 12 Drilled 8 hrs

Dec 15 Removed waste 4 hrs and drilled 4 hrs
Recovered two bags of mica

Dec 16 Removed waste 4 hrs-drilled 4 hrs
Dec 17 Removed waste 4 hrs-drilled 4 hrs
Dec 18 Removed waste 4 hrs and drilled 4 hrs
Dec 19 Removed waste out of heading -drilled and shot -some pigmatite showed-
Dec 22 Removed waste out of heading -drilled and shot-received 8 sacks of mica-
Dec 23 Removed waste -out of heading- pumped water-drilled and shot and received 10 sacks of mica.

Dec 29 Pumped out water-drilled and shot- cobbed 3 bags of mica-
December 30- Removed waste from heading-drilled and shot-received 15 bags of mica.

December 31-Drilled-shot and received 18 bags of mica

REPORT PER Mrs Sam K Vance

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JAN 12 1953

Encouraging!

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATOR: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, N. C.

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County, N. C.

Progress on Heading #27 has been good. Track to location was laid and drilling began in about two days from last visit. A pegmatite body was picked up at 14 feet, striking N 70° E and with little or no dip, which has yielded about 56 bags of mica in 11 feet of drilling and shooting. Each bag will weigh between 50 and 100 pounds. The mica is generally good, but some of it contains lockspots, quartz inclusions and hair cracks. Some of the mica has a flat "A" structure. Largest book to date has been 12" x 12" and 8" thick. Present heading shows the vein to be about 12' in width and from about 6" to 28" in thickness. This heading has advanced 25' during December.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

December 30, 1952

Mrs. Fretler

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF MINES
SOUTHEASTERN REGION
REGION VII

OFFICE OF
REGIONAL DIRECTOR

P. O. BOX 217
NORRIS, TENNESSEE

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
DEC 18 1952

December 16, 1952

Memorandum

To: Jay L. Chambers, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

From: Administrative Officer, Region VII, Norris, Tennessee

Subject: Monthly progress reports and vouchers

We are enclosing two copies each of the following monthly progress reports and vouchers:

Idm-E-410 Elk Mica Miners
Docket No. DMEA-2466
2nd payment - month of November
Amount $864.00

Idm-E-418 Conway Revis
Docket No. DMEA-2575
1st payment - month of November
Starting Date: November 15, 1952
Amount $504.90

Idm-E-430 Buchanan and Buchanan
Docket No. DMEA-2524
1st payment - month of November
Amount $360.00
Starting Date: November 10, 1952

Helen R. Miller
Helen R. Miller

Enclosures
CC: W. A. Beck
R. A. Laurence

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
DEC 15 1952

INTERIM REPORT

IMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATOR: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance, Plumtree, N. C.

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County, N. C.

Progress on this project is satisfactory. Heading No. 49½ (see map) has been driven to 32 feet. The pegmatite being explored at this point, consisted of a pinch and swell shape similar to that of a peanut and now appears to be worked out entirely. It was decided, after study and observation of spaces recently cleared of water, to concentrate mining efforts on Heading No. 27. Most of the activity will be confined to this heading for the present.

A small amount of mica was recovered from Heading # 49½ and some of it may be processed for sale.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

December 5, 1952

Form MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.3.
Approval expires 6-30-53

Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
DEC 18 1952

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of November 2 1952 Docket No. DMEA 2466 Contract No. DMEA 410
Operator's Name Elk Mica Miners Minerals Mica
Address Plumtree N. Carolina
Contract Amount, $ 6900.00 Government Participation: 90% Amount, $ 6210.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE: Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY: Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Contracts:						
Rehabilitating adit & haulageway		990.00	990.00		990.00	990.00
Drilling						
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting 32 ft	960.00	~~1350.00~~	960.00	960.00		960.00
Drifting			1350.00			
Installing track & Pipe 450'		1350.00			1350.00	1350.00
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	960.00	2340.00	3300.00	960.00	2340.00	3300.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

Date 12-5-52 *Payee Elk Mica Miners

Per V. Wright Vance Title Secretary

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 864.00

Signature
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date Vou. No.
(See other side)

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Idm-E 410 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Laurence E. Shirley Title Mining Engr. U.S.B.M. Date Dec. 11, 1952

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature Robert A. Lawrence Title Executive Officer Date Dec 12, 1952

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(*a*) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(*b*) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(*c*) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
DEC 18 1952

Month of November 2 195 Docket No. DMEA 2466 Contract No. IDME 410
Operator's Name Elk Mica Miners Minerals Mica
Address Plumtree N Car

OPERATION	Unit	Costs This Month	Units This Month	Costs to Date	Units to Date	Unit Costs to Date	Authorized by Contract: Units	Authorized by Contract: Unit Costs
Drifting	Ft	960.00	32	960.00	32	30.00	90	30.00
Crosscutting								
Raising								
Rehabilitating adit etc ft				990.00	450	2.20	450	2.20
Shafts								
Installing track & pipe FT				1350.00	450	3.00	450	3.00
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
Total Distributed Costs		960.00	32	3300.00				Total Costs Authorized by Contract
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
Total Costs								

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date 12-5-52 Operator ELK MICA MINERS

Per V. Wright Vaus Title Secretary

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

Remarks:

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF–104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF–104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF–104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF–104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF–104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF–104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT

FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1952

DMSA No. 2466 Idm-E 410

Nov.3 Pumped water and removed waste untill noon. Drilled 10- 6' holes shot at 4:30 P M

Nov. 4. Pumped and removed waste 8 hrs
Nove. 5 Drilled 18- 6' holes- shot after 8 hrs
Nov. 6 Drilled 8 hrs
Nov. 7 Pumped and removed waste 8 hrs
Nov 10 Pumped abd removed waste from bottom -put down 1 section of 20' rail
Nov. 11 Pumped and removed waste 4 hrs. Drilled 4 hrs.
Nov.12 Drilled and removed waste 8 hrs
Nov. 13 Pumped and removed waste 8 hrs
Nov, 14 Drilled 18 holes and removed waste
Nov. 17 Pumped and removed waste 8 hrs
Nov. 18 Pumped 4 hrs and drilled 4 hrs
Nov. 19 Put on one 21 ft joint of 1" pipe and one 22' section of 1/2" Drilled and removed waste.
Nov. 20 Built house over hoist and pumped.
Nov. 21 Drilled 9 holes and shot at noon-drilled and shot after noon
Nov. 25 and 26th: Drilled and removed waste
Nov 27 THANKSGIVING
Nov. 28 Drilled 100' and removed waste
Nov.29 Drilled 14- 6' holes.

Mr. Fritts

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATOR: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance,
Plumtree, North Carolina.

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County,
North Carolina and on a steep hillside.

Heading No. 49½, present working location, has advanced about 20 feet. Material encountered is mica schist and pegmatite material consisting of quartz, feldspar and some mucovite mica, which appears to be of strategic grade. Pumping of water from old works west of the main tunnel is progressing and some of these dry headings were examined during this visit. Some additional timbering near the portal has been accomplished. This project is progressing satisfactorily.

L. E. Shirley
L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague
K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

November 20, 1952

Int Report 11/7/52
Says "work has begun on
Heading #51 - - "
This report - #49½ as above?

Noted
12/1/52
SF

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
NOV 1 0 1952
Mr. Leitler

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATORS: Elk Mica Miners, c/o Sam K. Vance,
Plum Tree, North Carolina

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northeast of Plum Tree, Avery County,
North Carolina and on a steep hillside.

Progress on this project is satisfactory. Reconditioning of Adit D and haulage way back to working face, designated as Heading #51 in the contract, has been completed. The installation of track and pipe is also complete to this point. The operators have a new air compressor, gasoline hoist for operating tram, and have built a new house on the site for storage of mica and as a blacksmith shop. Work has begun on Heading #51 and present working face consists of a lense-shaped pegmatite and the surrounding country rock which is a biotite schist. Pegmatite material is composed of feldspar and mica which is ruby colored with green edges, flat and hard.

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

November 7, 1952

noted 11/20/52

MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.3.
Approval expires 6-30-53.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
NOV 18 1952

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of October, 1952 Docket No. DMEA 2466 Contract No. 2DME 410
Operator's Name E & G Mica Mines Minerals Mica
Address Plum Tree Me
Contract Amount, $ 6900.00 Government Participation: 90 % Amount, $ 6210.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE			FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY		
	Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Short Form Contracts:						
~~Drilling~~ Rehabilitating adit & [illegible]	990.00		990.00	990.00		990.00
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting						
Drifting						
Installing track & pipe	1350.00		1350.00	1350.00		1350.00
(2) ~~Labor and Supervision~~:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	2340.00		2340.00	2340.00		2340.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

Date Nov. 14-1952 *Payee E & G Mica Mines

Per V. Wright Vance Title Sec + Treas

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

→ NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 2106.00

Signature
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date Vou. No.
(See other side)

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Idm-E 410 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Lawrence E. Shirley Title Mining Engr. U.S.B.M. Date Nov. 17, 1952

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature W. M. Beck Title Actg Exec Officer Region VII Date 11/19/52

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 205675

MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
NOV 24 1952

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of Nov 1952 Docket No. DMEA 246 Contract No. Adm E 410
Operator's Name E & K Mica Mines
Minerals Mica
Address Plumtree N.C.

OPERATION	UNIT	COSTS THIS MONTH	UNITS THIS MONTH	COSTS TO DATE	UNITS TO DATE	UNIT COSTS TO DATE	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT Units	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT Unit Costs
Drifting								
Crosscutting								
~~Raising~~ Rehabilitating adit	ft	$990.00	450	$990.00	450	2.20	450	2.20
Shafts								
~~Winzes~~ Installing trail		1350.00	450	1350.00	450	3.00	450	3.00
~~Drilling: Core~~ + pipe								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED COSTS	$	$2340.00		$2340.00				TOTAL COSTS AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
TOTAL COSTS								

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date 11-14-52 Operator E & K Mica Mines

Per V. Wright Vance Title Sec + Treas

REMARKS:

→ NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF–104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF–104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF–104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF–104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF–104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF–104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 205676

C O P Y C O P Y

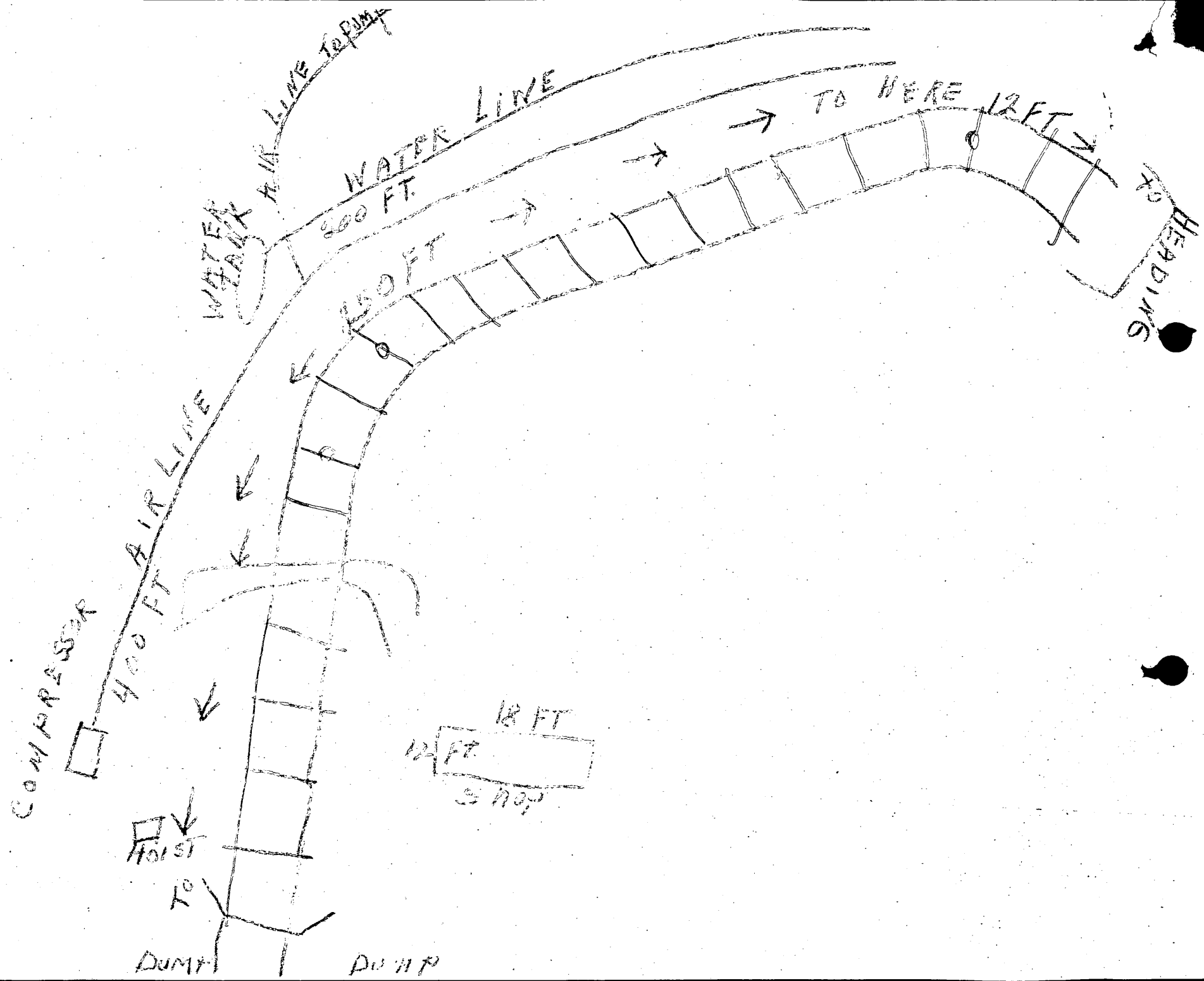
REPORT OF WORK AT ELK MINE FOR OCTOBER 1952

Work was begun on Friday October 10th. Work was started with the laying of track and pumping water out of the mine. A cipher was run eighteen days, a three shift, work day. Then one shift pumped water for five more days. After the track was laid, blasting for mica began and has been in operation for the past week.

Elk Mica Miners.

Per: V. Wright Vance.

C O P Y
October 1952


WATER LINE TO PUMP
WATER LINE
WATER TANK
500 FT
TO HERE 12 FT
TO HEADINGS
450 FT
AIR LINE
400 FT
COMPRESSOR
18 FT
12 FT
SHOP
HOIST
TO
DUMP
DUMP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
NOV 3 1952

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2466 Idm-E410 (mica) ELK MINE

OPERATORS: Elk Mica Miners
c/o Sam K. Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina

LOCATION: 1.5 miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County, North Carolina, and on a steep hillside.

Sam K. Vance and Robert B. Guy accompanied the Field Team on the visit to this mine. Work began on this project October 13, 1952. Reconditioning is under way and most of the pumping of collected waters has been completed. Track has been lain for 340 feet. The need for additional timbering of Portal D was called to the attention of the operators. Selection of headings for future work was made at this time. This project is progressing satisfactorily.

K. H. Teague
K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

L. E. Shirley
L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

October 24, 1952

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
~~WASHINGTON 25, D.C.~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
OCT 13 1952

Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

October 9, 1952

Memorandum

cc 10-13

To: Operating Committee, DMEA-Washington

From: Wm. A. Beck, Acting Executive Officer- Region 7

Subject: DMEA-2466, Iom-E410. Sam K. Vance & Robert B. Guy Signed Contract.

Transmitted herewith are the Original and two copies of the above subject contract. One copy was retained by the Applicant, one by this office and one sent to the Regional Finance Officer.

Wm A Beck
Wm. A. Beck

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

SEP 26 1952

SAFeitler
Houk
Talbert

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region VII
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2466 - Mica
Elk Mine
Avery County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Please find herewith the original and five copies of a contract covering the subject exploration project which have been signed by this office for the Government with register number and effective date as shown.

If the contract meets with your approval, present it to the operator for his approval and signature. If any provisions are unsatisfactory to the operator, return all copies to this office along with suggested changes for consideration.

After signing of the contract, one copy is to be given to the operator, one copy retained for your files, one copy for the Regional Finance Officer, and the remaining copies, including the original, are to be returned to this office as soon as possible.

Sincerely yours,

Ernest Wm. Ellis

9-30-52

ACTING Chairman, Operating Committee

SAFeitler:gad 9/24/52

Approved:

C. H. Johnson
Member, Bureau of Mines

A. R. Kuipel, Jr.
Member, Geological Survey

Enclosures 6

Copy to: Admin. Reading File
Operating Committee (2)
Docket File
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Norton, G-232 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

S Fiedler
Pamp

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

September 11, 1952

Memorandum

To: Administrator

From: Nonmetallic Minerals Division

Subject: Resume - Docket No. DMEA-2466 - Mica
Elk Mine
Avery County, North Carolina
Elk Mica Miners
C/o Sam Vance
Plumtree, North Carolina

Comment: Ten weeks delay caused by applicant.

Conclusion: Based on apparent large past production and U. S. G. S. recommendation, an adequate exploration program is warranted.

Recommendation: Contract providing for the expenditure of $6,900.00 for exploration in three stages be approved. Stage III is provided to allow exploration of additional favorable areas which may be found after access is made possible by rehabilitation or for extending one or more of the three proposed drifts.

Application received 4/1/52 - proposes exploration at the Elk Mine, Avery County, North Carolina. This mine has been worked extensively in the past. Colonial Mica records purchases of $3,900.00 during World War II. Applicant proposes to reopen mine and drift 120 feet for $4,520.00.

U. S. B. M. memo 4/11/52 - refer to field. ✓
U. S. G. S. memo 4/15/52 - refer to field. ✓
Field referral 4/12/52. Attention directed to J. C. Olsen's 1944 recommendations regarding exploration as mine is inaccessible.
Field Report received 5/19/52.
Recommends exploration Stage I rehabilitate 390 ft. of adit for $1,911.00.
Stage II drive three 30 foot drifts for $3,810.00.
Total $5,721.00.
U. S. G. S. memo 5/23/52 - approves proposal.
U. S. B. M. memo 6/17/52 - approves proposal.

Applicant's attorney 7/1/52 advised of defects in lease and Owner's Consent to Lien.
Applicant telephoned 8/8/52 regarding correction of lease and Owner's Consent to Lien.
Letter to applicant 8/8/52 suggesting corrections to make lease acceptable.
Letter from applicant 8/15/52. Says attorney will bring in corrected lease and Consent to Lien.
Corrected lease and Consent to Lien received 9/8/52.
Contract prepared 9/11/52.

Stanley K. Feitler
Nonmetallic Minerals Division

SAFeitler:gad 9/11/52

Copy to: Admin. Reading File
Docket File
Mr. Houk

8/28/52

Mr. Sam Vance called
by tel from N. C.
re Oil & Gas Mine

to check on signatures
needed on Owner's Consent
& on Lease

He'll sort them in the
mail to-day.

SV

Rec'd Lease
& Owner's Consent
9/9/52
SV

DMEA 2466 8/20/52

11:00 AM

Tel. call from Mrs. Sam Vance re Elk Mica Miners. Present Corrected lease to C.B. Collins atty in Washington, but it has been signed by Lessors only.

Sent to ask Collins to return two copies to lessees for their signatures. Owner's consent is O.K.

8/20/52

Called C.B. Collins, 2:30 PM.

C.B. Collins picked up necessary mat'l & will have new lease & new Owner's Consent signed.

8/20/52

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

600 AUG 8 1952

Mr. Sam Vance
Elk Mica Miners
Plumtree, North Carolina

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2466 - Mica
Elk Mine, Near Plumtree
Avery County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Vance:

Reference is made to the subject application for exploration assistance and to Mrs. Vance's telephone call of August 6, 1952, inquiring about lease adjustments necessary to expedite it.

We enclose the only copies in the docket of the lease and the Owner's Consent to Lien.

The property description in the lease is inadequate as it is referred to "the abandoned mine face", and this mine has many abandoned faces. Enclosed is a map of the Elk Mine showing suggested lease lines referred to the caved portal of the air tunnel (No. 3 Adit).

If the lessors own the land shown on the above map, the lease property description might include the following:

> .....beginning at a point 100 feet due west of the caved portal of the air tunnel marked "D" on the map titled "Map of the Elk Mine, Avery County, North Carolina", "Prepared in cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development", "January, 1944"; thence 450 feet N 20° W; thence 600 feet due East; thence 1,200 feet S 20° E; thence 600 feet due West; thence 750 feet N 20° W to the beginning; being 16.5 acres more or less.....

The copy of the lease submitted to this agency should show that the original was signed by the three lessors and the two lessees. The copy being returned has only the lessor's names as signers.

The Owner's Consent to Lien being returned lacks the signature of Etta W. Vance. We enclose six additional copies of this form. Please return six copies signed by the three lessors.

We trust that the foregoing will aid you to supply a suitable lease and Owner's Consent to Lien so the processing of your application may be completed. If you need any additional help or information, please write or telephone this office.

Sincerely yours,

8/8/52

Lawrence G. Houk, Chief
Non-Metallic Minerals Division
Defense Minerals Exploration
Administration

Enclosures 11

SAFeitler:gad 8/8/52

Copy to: Admin. Reading File
Docket File
Field Team, Region VII
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Norton, G-232 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk

ELK 2466

Collins - Telephoned
correcting lease &
subord descriptions
7/29/52
should be in within a few
days
SF
Pls return for docket
MKP

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF MINES
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

June 17, 1952

Memorandum

To: Nonmetallic Minerals Division
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

From: Chief, Ceramic and Fertilizer Materials Branch

Subject: DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners (Mica)
Field Examination Report, Elk Mine, North Carolina

I concur in the field team's recommendation for a two stage exploration program in the amount of $5,721.

W. F. Dietrich

W. F. Dietrich

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JUN 17 1952

IN REPLY REFER TO:

G-MD-JJN

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

May 23, 1952

Memorandum

REVIEW OF FIELD TEAM REPORT ON APPLICATION DMEA-2466 (Mica).

To: Non-Metallic Minerals Division, DMEA.
From: J. J. Norton, U. S. Geological Survey.
Applicant: Elk Mica Miners.
Name of property: Elk mine.
Location of property: 1½ miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County, North Carolina.
Field team's recommendation:

Stage 1: Recondition the part of the mine to be explored.
Stage 2: 120 feet of drifts and crosscuts.

Comments: None.

ACTION SUGGESTED:
Follow field team's recommendations.

J. J. Norton

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
MAY 26 1952

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION

~~WASHINGTON 25, D.C.~~

Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

May 16, 1952

Memorandum

To: Frank E. Johnson, Chairman, Operating Committee, DMEA

From: Field Team, Region VII

Subject: DMEA-2466, Elk Mica Miners (Mica)
Field Examination report, Elk Mine, North Carolina

Transmitted herewith are 4 copies of the Field Examination report on the subject application, and 6 extra copies of the map showing the proposed exploration work. The Field Team concurs in the findings of the report.

It is suggested that this contract could be written on the short form, MF-200 (A). This was discussed with the applicants, and they were agreeable to this method.

Enclosed also are 6 copies of the first page of the applicants' lease, which should be substituted for the first page of the copies you now have. The area under lease has been enlarged, as the original boundaries did not include all the area to be explored.

Mr. Norton's and Mr. Dietrich's reviews are returned with this report.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 19 1952

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region VII

Wm. A. Beck
Wm. A. Beck, for V. J. Lynch
U. S. Bureau of Mines

Enclosures 5

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OSCAR L. CHAPMAN, SECRETARY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 19 1952

On-site Exam. Rept.

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
REPORT OF EXAMINATION BY FIELD TEAM, REGION VII

DMEA-2466 (mica)

ELK MINE
Avery County, North Carolina

By

Kefton H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

A. L. Peyton, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

May 7, 1952

Reviewed by
DMEA OPERATING COMMITTEE

5-23-52
(date)

Report of Field Team Examination on

Elk Mine

DMEA-2466 (mica)
Avery County, North Carolina

The Elk Mine is located on a steep hillside 1.5 miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County, North Carolina. Except for the northernmost workings the mine is flooded and inaccessible. The air tunnel which is the main haulage-way is caved at the portal, thus inaccessible.

No new data was obtained by the Field Team during the examination. Recommendations made by members of the Geological Survey when examined during February 1944 still apply. Their No.1 recommendation is quoted as follows: "The west side of the workings between headings 47 and 50. It is inferred from the easternly trend of rolls already mined in this part of the workings that additional lenses having a more northerly trend may be found to the west. The pegmatite zone will probably be nearly flat."

The application for the loan indicates that the operator is interested in exploring in the area recommended above. As shown on the attached map three - 30-foot drifts are proposed. The location as indicated is only tentative, since the specific location of each opening should be determined after the portal is reopened, and the area to be explored, cleaned out.

The Field Team concurs with the Operating Committee in that this project should be set up in two stages. Stage I, should consist of reopening and reconditioning that part of the mine to be explored and Stage II, consist of driving 3 - 30-foot headings.

Estimated Costs:

Stage I

Fixtures and Improvements

None

Operating Equipment

To be rented:

None

To be purchased:

780 ft. 16-lb. mine rail @ $1.00/ft.	$ 780.00
Mine Car	500.00
Ties, spikes, etc.	50.00
200 ft. of water hose for syphoning water from mine @ 50¢ per ft.	100.00
Hand tools, etc.	75.00

Labor and Supervision

1 - Working foreman, 12 shifts @$1.50/hr.	$ 144.00
2 - Muckers, 12 shifts @ $1.00/hr	192.00
Insurance, etc.	70.00

Rehabilitation and Repairs

None

Estimated Cost Stage I..... $1911.00

Stage II

Fixtures and Improvements

None

Operating Equipment

To be rented:

1 - 105 cu. ft. air compressor, 2 mos. @ $200 per month...$	400.00
1 - Jackhammer drill, with column and arm, 2 mo. @ $60/mo.	120.00

To be purchased:

400 ft., 2-inch pipe @ 60¢ per ft.	240.00
Drill steel and bits	150.00
Gasoline and oil	200.00
Dynamite and exploders	400.00
Miscellaneous	100.00

Labor and Supervision

1 - Working foreman, 50 shifts @ $1.50/hr.	~~600.00~~
2 - Muckers, 50 shifts @ $1.00/hr	800.00
1 - Miner, 50 shifts @ $1.50/hr.	600.00
Insurance, etc.	200.00

Rehabilitation and Repairs

None

Estimated Cost Stage II $3810.00

Estimated Cost of Stages I and II $5,721.00

Should the short contract form be used, Stage I is as follows: Clean out and recondition approximately 390 feet of old workings @ $4.90/ ft. for an estimated total cost of $1,911.00. Stage II, is as follows: Drive approximately 120 feet of 5 x 6 drift @ $31.80/ft. for an estimated total cost of $3810.00.

May 7, 1952.

A. L. Peyton, USBM
K.H. Teague, USGS

2466

5/8/52
8-7

Elk Mine
Avery Co., N.C.

5/8/52

Review of Appl.

Lease - 5 yrs. w. 5 yr. option 3 signatures

Subordination - with appl. 2 signatures

Location of the stake from which the lease land is described should be tied to some good reference point.

Question: Area under lease - relation to area to be explored.

? merits of plan of appl. ?

? Other exploration ?

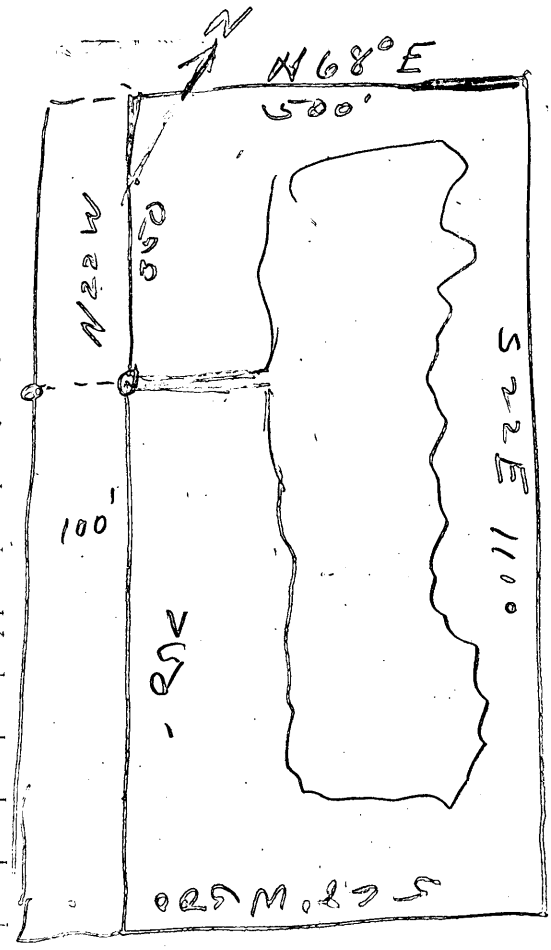
~~Under the heading "Equipment" applic. lists "1 muck truck $600." If this means a mine car, the figure is too high.~~

Check equipment list. If "muck truck" means mine car, the price is much too high.

According to the report of J. C. Olsen, 1944, Applic's assumption on 12a of form MF 100 is incorrect. The fine grained pegmatite at this mine has not contained strategic mica.

↓

Phillips spoke Griffith re: Peg. showing on West side. Griff.: favorable (?)


N
N68°E
500'
N22W
850
100'
S22E
1100
S67°W
650

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

S Feitler
Houk

MAY 12 1952

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region VII
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 1, Tennessee

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2466 - Mica
Elk Mine
Near Plumtree, Avery County
North Carolina

Dear Mr. Laurence:

This letter refers to the above application for assistance in exploring the Elk Mine in Avery County, North Carolina. You have a copy of the application in your files. We enclose copies of relevant memos from Messers. Norton and Dietrich.

The Elk Mine is large and has been worked extensively in the past although production of ruby mica during World War II was not large. In the report by J. C. Olson - 1944, certain exploration possibilities are listed. The applicant is said to have discussed the program with Mr. W. Griffitts of the U. S. Geological Survey.

The workings at the mine are not now accessible, but a review of the application by the Field Team is requested. If exploration is warranted, a suitable program should be worked out with the applicant and submitted with the review.

A two stage contract may be advisable. This could provide for reopening the mine, a recess for examination and agreement on the work to be done, followed by a second stage to do the actual work of exploring likely areas, if any are found to exist.

Sincerely yours,

(signed) FRANK E. JOHNSON (FHS)

cl 5/12/52

Chairman, Operating Committee
Defense Minerals Exploration
Administration

Enclosures - 2
Approved:

H. H. Hedges (HHS)
Member, Bureau of Mines

D. M. Lemmon (DMB)
Member, Geological Survey

SAFeitler:mp 5/9/52
cc: Docket Copy
Operating Committee
Adm. Reading File
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Norton, G-232, GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

MAY 12 1952

S Feitler
Tech
H Johnson

Mr. Sam Vance
Elk Mica Miners
Plumtree, North Carolina

Subject: Docket No. DMEA - 2466 - Mica
Elk Mine, Near Plumtree
Avery County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Vance:

Your application is being referred to Mr. Robert A. Lawrence, Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region VII, Room 13, Post Office Building, Knoxville 1, Tennessee, for further information.

Sincerely yours,

C. O. Mittendorf (for) 5/12/52

Acting Administrator
Defense Minerals Exploration
Administration

SAFeitler:mp 5/9/52
cc: Field Team, Region VII (2)
Docket Copy
Adm.Reading File
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Norton, G-232, GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk

IN REPLY REFER TO:

G-MD-JJN

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

April 15, 1952

Memorandum

REVIEW OF APPLICATION DMEA-2466 (Mica)

To: L. G. Houk, Non-Metallic Minerals Division, DMEA 2466
From: J. J. Norton, U. S. Geological Survey
Commodity: Mica.
Applicant: Elk Mica Miners, Care of Sam Vance, Plumtree, North Carolina.
Name of property: Elk Mine.
Location of property: 1½ miles northeast of Plumtree, Avery County, North Carolina.
Estimated cost of project: $4,520.
Summary of applicant's proposal: Reopen old workings
Sources of information on applicant's property:

1. D. B. Sterrett, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 740, p. 181, describes a Milton English mine, which may be the Elk mine.
2. J. C. Olson, unpublished U. S. Geological Survey report, 1944. The maps and sections accompanying this report consist of three illustrations. One copy of each is being sent to you.
3. J. C. Olson, North Carolina Bull. 43, pp. 65-67.
4. Colonial Mica Corporation records show that the World War II production of this property was valued at $3,935.08. Previous production was probably very much greater.

Comments: Applicant's proposal is simply a request for a loan to finance reopening the mine. It is not an exploration proposal. Olson's report, however, indicates that exploration was worth undertaking at the time of his examination of the property. Some of the exploration recommended by Olson may have been carried out by the World War II operators, but there probably is still justification for additional work that may lead to the discovery of a significant deposit.

RECOMMENDATION: Refer to field team.

J. J. Norton

J. J. Norton

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau of Mines
APR 16 1952

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF MINES
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

April 11, 1952

Memorandum

To: Nonmetallic Minerals Division
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

From: W. F. Dietrich, Chief
Ceramic and Fertilizer Materials Branch

Subject: DMEA-2466 - Elk Mica Miners, Sam Vance, (Mica)

Subject property has produced substantial quantities of ruby mica in the past. The Geological Survey (Professional Paper 225, p. 491) tested 491 pieces, all of which rated E-1, without defects. Sam K. Vance has an excellent reputation as an operator. A field team investigation is recommended.

W. F. Dietrich

W. F. DIETRICH

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 11 1952

EXPLORATION

Subject: DMEA-2466
Re: Exploration Loan
Elk Mine
April 1, 1952

Mr. Sam Vance
Elk Mica Miners
Plumtree, North Carolina

My dear Mr. Vance:

This will acknowledge receipt of your application dated March 28, 1952 for a loan under the Defense Production Act of 1950.

Your application was assigned Docket Number DMEA-2466 and referred to the Non-Metallics Division.

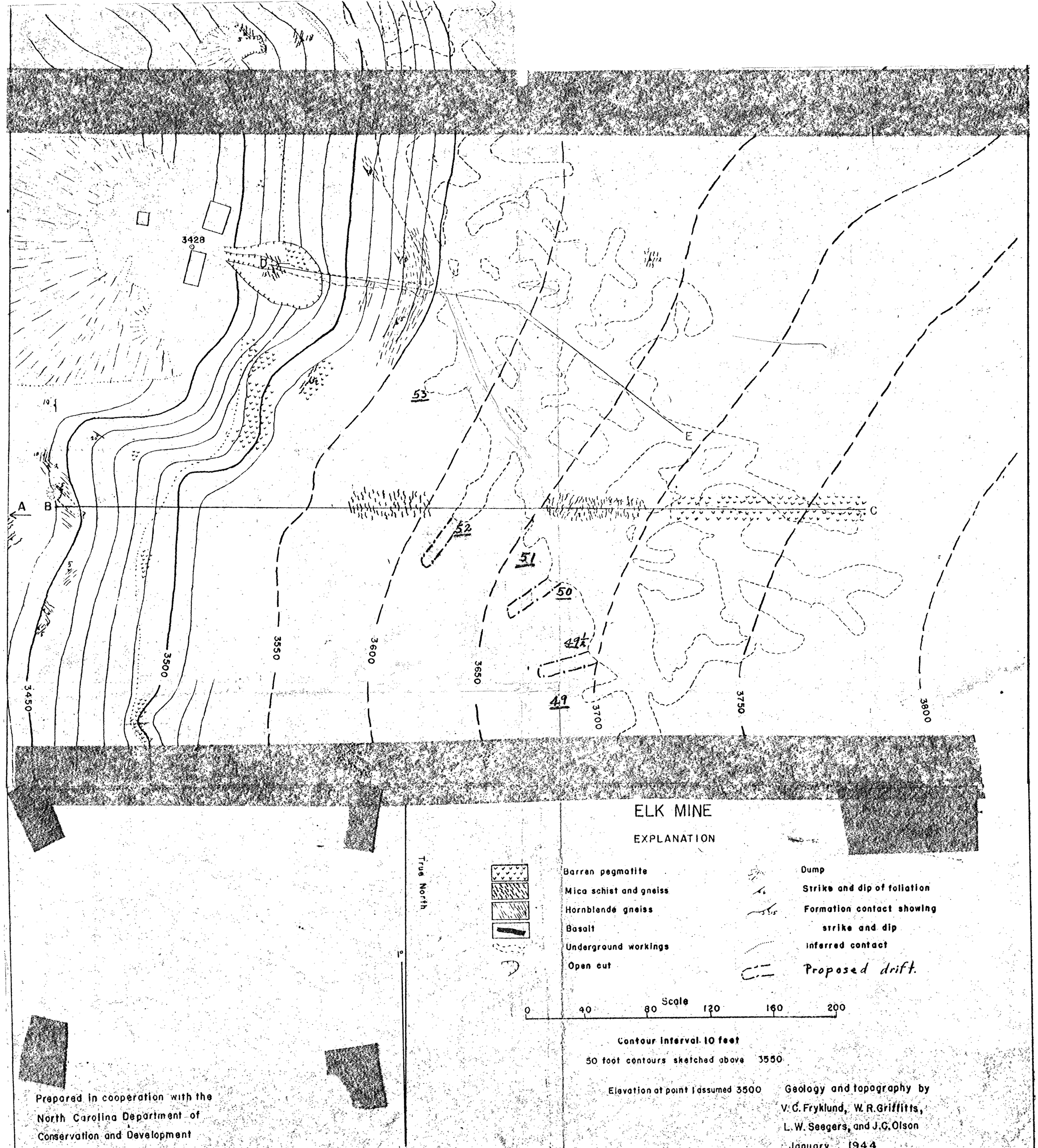
Kindly refer to DMEA-2466 in any future correspondence relating to your application.

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT E. ADAMS

Robert E. Adams
Acting Administrative Officer

7862



DMEA 2466

ELK MINE, AVERY COUNTY, N.C.